

Ship Polar Star

Asiam Weeks

Tucks - Manchester, Eng

Master

Sailed Aug 26. 1856

Ends (by this book) Apr 15. 1857

July 18th 1857

527/1

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,
NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Anroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with


CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemens, (as good an assortment for Whalemens as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

 Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

*Sancho - Manchester Log:
Vol. 2, Voyage of 1556-60.*

*Do not confuse with Vol. I - Vol. II,
Log and Journal, Voyage of 1556-60.*

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906



Ship Polar Star Journal
of A Whaling Voyage To The Inian Ocean By
Scott. Jan 185

From June 30th 1854

S. C. Manchester

Ship Polar Star

Ship Polar Star
In Berking
Straits

Remarks On Board Ship Polar Star

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug^r 26th 1856

At 7 AM all hands came on Board
and took the anchor under the Directions
of the Pilot and stood too Sea with a moderate
breeze from S.W. in company with Ship
South Seaman of Fairhaven she being about
10 miles ahead at 11 AM discharged the Pilot
Ship steering S.E. with all sail out
These 24 hours ended at sundown

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug^r 27th 1856

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.W.
Ship steering S.E. with all sail out at 4 PM
Saw land bearing N.N.E. Dist. 5 leagues
at sundown Ship South Seaman two miles
astern employed in stowing Anchors cables &c.
middle part light airs from S.W. later part
much the same all hands employed in getting
the Boats for whaling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 46' N

Long By Chron 70° 00' 30" W

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug^r 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. and
clear weather Ship steering S.E. with all sail out
all hands employed in getting the Boats for whaling
Saw several small vessels and some Black Fish
middle part calm later part got a light breeze
from S.E. steering by the wind to the S.W.
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 55' N

Long By Chron 69° 35' W

29
Ship Polar Star From Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 29th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled to S.E. backed ship to the Eastward. See several ships and some kipsoids midelle part - light air and variables backed ship several times during the night - later part a moderate breeze from S. hawing gradually to the W. ship steering by the wind E.S.E. with all sail out weather clearing but no rain.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 49' North

Long By Chron 68° 59' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 30th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. steering by the wind hawing S.E. with all sail out midelle part squally with rain. Took in light sails and double reefed the topsails later part much the same at 2 P.M. were ship the wind hawing hauled to S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 09' N

Long By acct 68° 20' W

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 31st

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally with a great deal of rain at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. by S. ship steering by the wind hawing E by N under double reefed topsails at 9 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. ship steering S.E. later part made all sail steering E.S.E. ends with good weather.

Lat By Obs 37° 20' N

Long By Chron 64° 20' W



3.

The Indian Ocean Capt Horum Wicks 1856

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 1st 1856

Commences with a good whole sea breeze from NW Ship steering E by S with all sail out & good weather Middle part wind hauled to N. later part wind light and cloudy weather see one ship steering by the wind to the NE

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 82.38 N

Long By Chron 18

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 2nd

Commences with light airs from N and cloudy weather at 4 PM wind hauled to E.N.E Ship steering S E by S weather employed in fitting the boats for whaling Middle part calm later part got a breeze from S.W. blowing strong took in light sails and double reefed the topsails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 82.08

Long By Chron 5.2.40 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 3rd

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship steering E by S with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain Second Mate Mr Manchester left and off duty with a cold middle part blowing a brisk gale later part the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 82.25 N

Long By Chron 5.6.02 W

Ship Polar Star From Bedford Cove
Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 4th
Commences with a brisk gale from S.W.
and cloudy weather at 1 P.M. double reefed and
beats on the tiller at 12 midnight close reefed
at 1 A.M. lost the waist Boat by a sea breaking
into her at 1 1/2 A.M. took in the mainsail blowing
in very heavy gale from W.

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 51° 41' North
Long By Chron 50° 12' W

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 5th

Commences with a heavy gale from W
and squally ship steering E.S.E. at 12 meridian
shook one reef out of the main top sail
middle and ~~later~~ part the same later part
more moderate shook the reef out of the
main top sail and set the main top gallant sail
ends with wind W.N.W. and clear weather

{ Brake out for water in { Lat By Obs 51° 28' North
{ main hatchway { Long By Chron 49° 15' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with a moderate gale from
W.N.W. and good weather ship steering E.S.E.
with main top gallant sail out middle and
later part all sail out and good weather
employed in putting the boats and whaling
gear

So Ends This Day
Lat By Obs 36° 43' N
Long By Chron 42° 00' W

The Indian Ocean Capt Horam Weeks
Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 5th 1856

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
NW Ship Steering E by S with all sail out
middle part - the same later part - light - air
and fine weather broke off out for Sugar
and Dried Apples

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 50'$ North
Long By Chron $38^{\circ} 23'$ West

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 8th

Commenced with light air from NW
and fine weather Ship Steering E by S
with all sail out See one Ship standing
to the Westward middle and later part much
the same employed in overhauling the cutting gear
and getting the W. Boat

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 42'$ North
Long By Chron $38^{\circ} 30'$ West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 9th

Commenced with light air from N and clear
weather Ship Steering E by S with all sail out See
one Ship Steering to the Westward middle part calm
later part light and variable employed in breaking
out for Sea Coal and Blacksmith tools &c and making
a page See one Brig Steering to the Eastward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 38'$ North
Long By Chron $38^{\circ} 10'$ West

Ship Sailed Star From New Bedford Towards
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 10th 1856

Commenced with a light breeze from N.W.
and fine weather Ship starting E.S.E. with all
sail out finished heaving out for some distance
saw a large ship supposed to be English starting
N.W. and a brig starting to the Eastward at
5 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. by N. and commenced
to rain middle part calm later part light air
and variable backed ship several times employed
in painting putting falls & Sails

So ended this Day

Lat By Obs 36° 11' N

Long By Chron 36° 33' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 11th

17 days out 33 Commenced with a light breeze from S.E.
starting by the wind to the Eastward with all
sail out middle part wind hauled to S Ship
starting E.S.E. later part see one Barge and
a School of Sperm Whales the Barge run through
them and galled them

So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 36° 55' N

Long By Chron 36° 30' W

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 12th

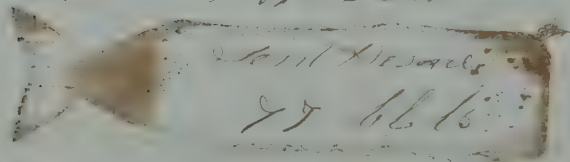
Commenced with a moderate breeze from
S at 2 P.M. lowered for the whales and the
N.B. went on and got a toggle from in and
it crew at 4 P.M. went on a second time and
got the Whale the Bow Boat got stove back
the Whale & Boat alongside. Hoisted the Boat in
and at ready to cut at 10 P.M. sent the watch
below at 11 P.M. commenced to cut the whale in
were ship and out to the forward

So ends this Day

N.B. Boat

Lat By Act 37° 40' N

Long By Chron 36° 35' W



The Indian Ocean Whaling Fleet Master
Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 13th

Commenced with light winds and squally weather at 5 PM finished cutting and sent the watch below running away from some 2 PM laying on the Western side. Middle part employed in clearing out the pots and getting ready to bail later part fine weather see three Brigs cleared away the coast and got dinner

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 45' N

Long By Chron 33° 30' W

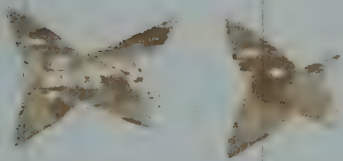
Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 14th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S & E. were ship reaching E & S. made whale topsails commenced bailing. Middle part the same later part cloudy except the topsails at 12 PM the sperm whale lowered and gave chase

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 50'

Long By Chron 33° 20'



Remarks On Board Monday Sept 15th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E ship chasing Whales at 2 PM W & B went on to a large Whale and the iron drawn came on board and at 5 PM lowered and the W & B went on again and the Whale running very bad had to cut middle and later part employed in bailing at 5 AM were ship reaching E & S. made whale topsails see a Whaling Brig

To End This Day

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron

N 38° 15'

W 33° 20'

8
Ship John W. Frost, New Bedford towards
Remarks On Board Tuesday 16th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE
Ship by the wind to the NE under double reef
sails at 10 AM finished looking for a Brig
and a large ship steering to the NNE under
full sail the same later part finished looking for a ware ship
to the south So ESE this 39.30 N
33.35 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from ESE
steering by the wind to the South with all sail out
middle part later much the same Ste a Brig
steering to the Westward So ESE
38.28 N
32.09 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from E
Ship steering by the wind to the South
middle part later Ship to the NE later
part much the same employed in various
jobs about the ship

So ESE this day 38.25 North
Lat By Obs
Long By Chron 31.25 West

The Indian Ocean: Hinderer Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 19th 1856

Commenced with a fresh whole sail breeze from ESE ship steering by the wind heading NE at 4 PM under Island of Pheros one of the Western Islands at 8 PM luffed ship to the S with Island bearing NE dist 8 Leagues at 6 AM luffed ship to the NE again strong breeze from ESE
So End This Day

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 08' N$

Long By Chron $30^{\circ} 47' W$

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE ship steering by the wind to the NE with all sail on William Carranson off duty with a two leg spritsail to ensign from the fore being apperated the log was cut when we sailed at 4 PM luffed ship to the South under full sail to make the stern

So End This Day

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 45' North$
Long By Chron $29^{\circ} 31' West$

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from E by N steering by the wind to the South at 4 PM under the Island of Pheros bearing SE by E by compass Dist 45 miles at dusk both on light sails and double reefed the spritsail - were ship covered twice heading S by E between the Islands of Pheros and Pico wind NE by E - later gust both on Ebb & flood blowing very strong
So End This Day

Ship Logs Start From New Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 23rd 1835

Commenced with a strong breeze from
the S.W. Ship beating up between the Islands
of Foul & Vire a small round reefed storm sail and
then in middle part the storm sail part made
all sail at 8th Captain went on shore
Ship beating up off the town discharged ^{from} Prisoner
To End This Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 24th

Commenced with light baffling got the
anchors off the Boats and hove the cable at
3 P.M. The lights came off and took 77 lbs of
shot at 4 P.M. kept off by the wind heading S.W.
and from S.E. middle part the storm sail part
light with the ship W.M. Bager steering N.N.W.
and one other ship name unknown watches
employed in lashing up the spars
To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36.08 North
Long By Chron 38.15 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 25th

Commenced with light wind from S.E. and calm
freshened lashing up the spars middle part
light with the part a moderate breeze from
N.E. steering S by E with all sail out employed
in lashing up the foremast stays
To End This Day

To End This Day
Lat By Obs 34.37 North
Long By Chron 27.24 West

The Indian Ocean H^{rs} Weeks Master

18
9

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 25th 1851

Commences with light airs and fine weather
Ship steering S by E with all sail out passed
setting up the Head Stays. Cloudy weather but
no rain. Middle and later part - with the
same. See one ship borne to the Westward
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 84° 28' North
Long By Acc 27° 35' W

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 26th

Commences with light airs and squally
with rain. Middle part the same. later part
the several large Water Spouts and come very near
coming in contact with the ship. employed in making
Broom Ruth

So Ends This Day
No Obs

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 27th

Commences with light airs from the S E and
clear weather. Middle part calm at 2 P.M. got a
visit from E Ship steering S. by E with all sail out
and part took the main stay in deck. to shorten
and saw the humpers in

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 85° 24' North
Long By Chron 26° 50' West

12
Ship Star Star From New Bedford towards
Remarks On Board Sunday 28th 1852

This day commenced with a moderate breeze
from E ship standing S by E with all sail
out. passed the main stay and set it up
Broke out in fore Mast for Breeze in the upper
Mast for shrouds. Middle and lower part ship standing
South fine weather and a light breeze through here
these 24 hours

Lat By Obs 31.05 North
Long By Chron 24.50 West

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 29th

This day commenced with a light breeze from E
Ship standing South with all sail out Middle part
foremast spralls of rain later part when set the
foremast standing sail employed in bracing out
for water and making Spungum This day ends
with a strong breeze from E ship standing S by W
Rigals furled

Lat By Obs 28.20 North
Long By Chron 24.00 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 30th

This day commenced with strong S by E
breeze and squally weather employed in
making Spungum and various other
jobs about the ship hauled the entering pendents
to the mainmast head ship standing S by W
to end this day

Lat By Obs 24.48 N
Long By Chron 24.00 W

1887 Indian Ocean H^{ts} Vicks Muster

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 1st 1886

112 This day commences with strong NE trades from about 9 ship sturrying S $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out - watches employed in making Spinnaker Sails - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles clear the bottom - worth note

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21.38 N

Long By Chron 22.58 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 2nd

This day begins with strong NE trades and clear weather ship sturrying S $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out - watches employed in making Spinnaker Sails - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles and later part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 22.58 North

Long By Chron 21.30 West

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 3rd

This day commences with strong NE trades and clear weather the ship sturrying S $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out - watches employed in making Spinnaker Sails - putting up & chafing Sails 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles middle part - wind about N.E. & later part - employed in setting up the lower rigging and backstays and mainmast fore & aft stay

So Ends This Day Lat By Obs 14.58 North

Long By Chron 21.28 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 4th

These 24 hours begins with moderate NE trades and fine weather watches employed in setting up lower rigging topmast backstays 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ ship sturrying S $\frac{1}{2}$ E clear middle and later part very warm see several schools of Blackfish & Porpoises

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 13.04 North

Long By Chron 20.58 West

17
Ship *Ellis* from New Bedford towards
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 5th 1855

This day commences with a moderate
and fine weather Ship steering S by W with
all sail set - finished setting up the lower
sloop Middle part - hauled at 3¹/₂ AM wind
hauled to E by S later part fine weather see
one fine Back Whale

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 11.16 North
Long By Chron 21.02 West
Do Do Sun 20.52 Do

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 6th

This day commences with a moderate -
breeze from E by S at 1 PM wind hauled to
S, E Ship by the wind to the S, S, W with all
sail set a great many ripples seen during
the last two days later part - see one ship to
the Eastward steering to the South weather employed
in setting the sloop fine weather throughout -
there 24 hours

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 10.21 N^o
Long By Chron 21.03 W
Long By Sun 21.16 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 7th

This day commences with a moderate wind
from S, E at daylight wind hauled to E Ship
steering S by W 1/2 W with all sail set middle
part the wind from N, N, E later part - hauled
back to E, S, E weather employed in setting the
Boat Blocks see one ship steering to
the South

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 9.15 N^o
Long By Chron 21.15 W

The Indian Ocean 1856
 Remarks On Board Monday Oct 8th 1856

This day commences with light airs and
 calm employed in fitting the brace blocks
 See one ship starting to the South West
 part light breeze from N.N.E. very smooth
 and very sharp lightning to the S.E. at
 8 A.M. had a very heavy squall from S.E. took
 in Studding sail Royals & topgallant sails at 10 A.M.
 made one sail See one ship steering N.N.E.
 This day ended with a calm

Lat By Acet 8.00 North
 Long " " 21.10 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 11th

These 24 hours commences with a calm
 and hazy weather See a ship to the West
 employed in fitting new Mast-turtle Blocks.
 Straps Amiable part calm but just much
 the same See two ships

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 7.25 North
 Long By Chron 21.05 West

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 10th

This day commences with a calm at 8.30 P.M.
 had a squall from S.E. weather very warm
 See two ships Amiable part light and variable
 winds but just calm employed in overhauling
 the yard blocks &c

To End These 24 hours

Lat By Obs 7.30 North
 Long By acct 21.00 West

Thermometer in shade
 80, at 12, dark

Thermometer 82 shade
 7 A.M.

12. mer
 Therm 88 shade
 Barom 30.2
 fell 2.5 for the
 squall

76
 Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Towards
 E B

87 30 to
 Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 11th 1855
 This day commences with light and variable winds
 with frequent squalls of rain at 8 PM got a
 wind from S.W. by W Ship by the wind to the
 South at 1 PM Ship was struck aback by a
 Squall took in royals & topgallant sails braced round
 the yards and steered by the wind to the South
 at 3 PM wind hauled to S.S.W. backed Ship
 Leaning S.E. had several more squalls during the
 remainder of these 24 hours later part rainy
 So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 6° 23' North
 Long By Chron 20° 07' West

88 30 to
 Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 12th
 This day begins with light-buffling winds
 and cloudy Sea and Ship to the West bound North
 weather cool middle part a fair breeze from
 S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.E. at 5 PM wind
 hauled to S backed Ship heading W.S.W. in a
 Whaling Barge with three Barks soon supposed to
 be after Bluefish. See two more sail borne
 to the S.E. weather fine
 So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 6° 58'
 Long By Chron 20° 13' W

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 13th
 These 24 hours commence with light-winds
 from S Ship by the wind to the S.W. at
 4 PM wind hauled to S.S.W. backed Ship heading
 S.E. fine weather and very warm middle part
 much the same later part squally wind from
 N.W. & Ship steering S by W by W with all sail
 heavy squalls from S.E. with a great deal of rain
 hereabouts
 So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 7° 30' North
 Long By Chron 20° 00' W

The Fortunate Ocean H^{on} Weeks commences
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 14th 1854

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from
N.N.E ship steering S by W 1/2 W with all sail out
at 4 1/2 P.M. had a heavy squall from S.E. both in light
sails every heavy rain. Storms breakers - at 6 P.M. were
ship heading S.E. & later just the same see
two ships one bound North and the other South
bound with light airs from South

Lat By obs 4.20 North

Long By obs 20.00 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 15th

These 24 hours commences with light airs from
South at 1 P.M. had a squall from S.E. & wore ship
to the Westward at 2 wind hauled to S.W. and cleared up
some wore ship again and made all sail heading S.E.
during weather and a strong breeze throughout the
first and middle part of these 24 hours later just
fine weather wind from S.E. & further ship heading
N.W. employed in fitting the rigging

So ends this day

Lat By Obs 4.06 North

Long By Chron 18.25 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. & W
at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. and good weather ship
by the wind heading S.W. by W with all sail hands employed
in mending sails about the rigging middle and later
just much the same see two ships one
bound to the North the other to the South

So ends this day

Lat By Obs 4.40 North

Long By Chron 18.05 West

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 17th

Commences with strong S.E. winds and fine weather
ship steering by the wind heading N.W. by N weather
employed in various tasks about the ship middle
and later just much the same see a Whaling
ship steering to the N.W.

So ends this day

Lat By Obs 1.50 North

Long By Chron 22.10 W

All of the squalls with wind blew as from S.E.

19
Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Towards The
Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 18th 1855

These 24 hours commence with light S.E. breeze and
fine weather ship by the wind heading N.W. with
all sail set, watches employed in various duties about
the ship such as painting the overboard Buoys
middle and later part Strong Tides See these
Ship.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 00.03 South

Long By Chron 43.48 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 19th

Commences with strong S.E. breeze and fine
weather ship by the wind heading S.W. by S middle
part wind shifted so the ship came up to S.S. by S
later part much the same, boats in rigging, see one
Brig Staring S.W. by W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 2.35 S

Long By Chron 44.55 West

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 20th

This day begins with strong S.E. breeze and clear
weather ship by the wind heading S.W. by S
middle part much the same later part very strong
breeze carrying sail very hard a heavy swell from
South

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5.34 West

Long By Chron 45.26 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 21st

These 24 hours commence with a very strong S.E.
breeze and good weather the ship by the wind
heading S.E. by E, S.W. by S at 4 P.M. single reefed
the fore topmast and set the fore topgallant sail
and parted the main, heavy swell from South, and set
part hoists in main topgallant sail and fly with
later part set them again and broke out
for water in fore hold jugged one ship board
the same as previous

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9.03 South

Long By Chron 46.33 West

Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 22nd 1888

These 24 hours commenced with strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. & S.W. with all suit and watches employed in various jobs turned the quarter boats up to permit middle part boats in afternoon later put them again watches employed in painting the quarter boats and fitting a spare boat.

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct 12.22 South
Long By acct 27.40 West

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 23rd

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and clear weather ship steering by the wind heading S.W. finished fitting one spare boat and commenced on another, finished painting the quarter boats later part finished rigging our second spare boat, wind light and variable

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 13.03 South
Long By Chron 27.43 West

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 24th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate S.E. trades ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. weather cloudy and every appearance of a spell of squally weather middle part much the same later part fine weather employed in breaking out our bread between decks and cooping it and building a rigging Pen

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17.49 South
Long By acct 28.01 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 25th

This day begins with moderate S.E. trades and fine weather ship steering S.W. all hands employed in starting all the sails and rigging out of the casks with pens two men had their hands badly bruised by casks later part employed in breaking out the lower hold up

had on both hands took it on deck and opened it and it smelled so bad that we threw it on board at 9 AM the hold up continued bearing S.W. by E for company about 25 miles Lat by obs 20.00 Long by Chron 28.50 West

Ship's Polar Star From New Bedford Towards the Fasten
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 26th 1856

General Munn
Thorp
Sails & Rigging

This 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. winds
at 4 P.M. the Island of Trinidad bore East Dist
5 miles found our Chronometer to agree with the
Longitude of the Island Ship by the wind heading South
at day another man and his man badly bruised
at work in the hold finished breaking out
and stowing down having repaired all of our
Bread & flour between decks and the great strong
brace at dark the Island bore S.E. & Dist 3 Leagues
To Good This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 30' S

Long By Chron 28° 15' W

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 27th

This Day commences with a strong breeze from
E. S. E. Ship by the wind to the South
four men off Day with bare poles and the great
masts in light sails and single reefed the fore &
main topsails blowing a fresh gale from East
later part sent down the masts yards and stowed
them over the stern the Stowage Anchor broke
adrift by the bolt in the Bow breaking and are
buried in the Horse Hole

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 21' S

Long By Chron 27° 03' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 28th

This 24 hours commences with a brisk gale
from E. S. E. Ship by the wind heading S. E. & under
single reefed fore & main topsails and whole main
topsail to day we shifted the fore Spence to the
main and the main Spence forward they was
sent away at Home under part double reef
the topsails and furled the Linn hats put the fore
ropes on the fore topsail and bore the sail from the
chew to the double reef Band sent it down and
called all hands and bent a new fore & main
topsail and new close main ends with
stazy weather and a brisk gale from E. S. E. Ship
heading S. E. & S

Lat By Obs 28° 18' South

Long By Chron 25° 53' W

Ocean Lth Weeks Commander
 Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 29th 1856

Commenced with a brisk gale from E, N, E
and heavy weather Ship steering by the compass heading
SE 1/2 S under double reef & main sail. Light hauled
at 1 PM finished heaving the Sails and sent the weather
boat middle and later part about the same
employed in overhauling the foretop sail & yard. Lights
proved to be good and we sent them aloft
again set single reef and light
So Good this Day

Lat By Obs 30.19 Sec
Long By Chron 23. 5.2 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 30th Day

This day begins with a strong breeze from ENE
Ship in the wind to the SE. At 8 P.M. arrived anchored
to NE Ship. During SE watch employed in ^{Repairing} ~~cutting~~
the rattings on the main rigging. Middle and latter
part a moderate breeze but cloudy and cool weather
So Ends This Day

Sent By Ols 31. 334
 Sent By Ols 21 33 West

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 21st

These 24 hours commenced with a movement to
breeze from NE ship steering SE at 4 PM changed
the course to SE, by 4 watches employed in various
jobs aboard the ship at 4 PM broke out for water in
fore hold made and later put by air and calm
Sea two ships steering E, S, E, watches employed in
lashing the anchors both in the inner Back Stay and
forward the rope badly chafed and the halyard stranded
in several places.

Surf by Obs 33.04 North
20.16 West

Since leaving the Lighthouse of 20.00 South we have
had a very heavy dew right around from NE to S. S. E

22
Ship Polar Star On A Whaling Voyage To The
Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 2^d 1856

These 24 hours begin with a light breeze from
N.N.E ship steering S.S.E with all sail out weather
cloudy but no rain finished repassing the Kob City
port is now beyond it it and set it up again see
some Cape Pigeons & albatrosses at 5 PM set fore topmast
and set sail Middle part both is in again later
part a light air from N.N.E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34° 5' 8" S

Long By Chron 18° 5' 8" W

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 3^d 1856

This day commences with a light breeze from
N.N.E ship steering S.S.E with all sail out
middle part wind hauled to N.E at 8 AM hauled
The ship sharp by the wind heading E.S.E
see one ship steering to the E.S.E clear weather
and warm

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 33' S

Long By Chron 18° 5' 2" W

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 4th 1856

This day begins with a light breeze from N.E and
very fine weather The ship by the wind heading
E.S.E with all sail out see one ship steering
E.S.E middle and later part light air see
four ships steering to the S.E watches employed
in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' S

Long By Chron 14° 5' 1" W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 5th 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from
N.E ship by the wind heading E.S.E with all sail out
Spoke an English Barque from London to Sydney
60 days out see three other ships bound to the Eastward
middle part squalls of rain later part clear see
the Island of Tristan De Acunha bearing E by S
29 miles distant see 12 ships and one at sailing

So Ends This Day

Journal of Pacific Ocean & H^{ts} Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 5th 1856

This day commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wind to the Eastward see two Right whales one going W & the other E very off wind lowered for one but without success at 10 AM saw the West End of Tristram bore S. by E dist. 10 miles see 10 ships one of them hoisting British flag heading E by N later part heading E see 6 ships

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 20' South
Long By Chron 124° 42' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship steering E by S with all sail out see several ships borne to the E.S.E. at 8 PM lost sight of Tristram, Se. Annua Middle and later part much the same see two ships and several fin back Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 38' South
Long By Chron 8° 27' West

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 7th

This day begins with a light breeze from N.N.E. and cloudy weather Ship by the wind heading E Middle and later part much the same at 10 AM see eight Whales and get ready to lower hook off day with information in his eye see one Burgeon

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 40' South
Long By Chron 6° 59' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 8th

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. at 10 AM lowered for the Whales W.B. went on and lowered B.B. went on and lowered S.B. went on and got - The Whales took rain alongside and commenced cutting at dark landed down at 4 PM

Prim viewed again at 11 AM found 4 Whales

fourth whale } Lat By Obs 36° 54' South 6° 50'

S.B. } Long By Chron

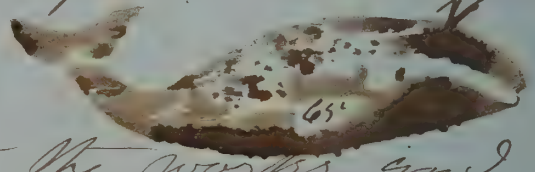
Ship Polar Star Crossing In The Atlantic
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 9th 1855

This day begins with a Moderate breeze from N.N.E Ship working to windward under easy sail commenced hoisting at 4 PM later part veered down and lowered down for whales and the S.B. Albatross and parted from the Whales. Came on Board and stood along again the several ships & plenty of whales in sight. Come on day so ends this day...

Lat By Obs 36° 35' S
Long By Chron 5° 58' W

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 10th

The first part of these 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N running gradually to the Westward at 2 PM the whales and lowered the L. Baw Albatross turned the whale up and both being alongside and at 3.30 PM commenced cutting and at 10 PM finished and sent all hands below after taking in fore & main topsails and close reefing the main & putting the foresail at 3.30 AM called all hands and started the works and scraped the horn later just see a whale ship steering E.N.E wind West blowing a strong gale



So Ends Lat By Obs 36° 36' South
Long By Chron 6° 58' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 11th

Commenced with a heavy gale from W with employed in hoisting at 8 PM veered down blowing very heavy with frequent squalls of rain at 4 AM started the works again weather more moderate at Meridian wore ship to the S.S.E and set double reefed topsails. & felt a very heavy swell from W. See several fine Back Whales. Robt Hemmels binoculars his eye very badly by falling on deck so ends this day

Lat By Obs 35° 48' S
Long By Chron 7° 01' West

25.
21
Oscar H. Weeks Master 1856

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S W Ship by the wind to the S E & employed in Boiling back and forth several times at 1 P M were Ship to the N at daylight - Made all sail the one whole ship a cruising

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 08'

Long By Chron 74° 04'

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 13th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W N W Ship by the wind to S W the two whales lowered but could not strike. Middle well later part fine weather wind about N N W Ship by the wind one way and the other the same in American Whales chasing whales

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 34' North

Long By Chron 74° 06' West

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N N W kept the ship off South and ran north & P M when we raised a Right Whale lowered and went on to the Whale and shot a Bomb lance into him kept on chasing him till dark came on Board and double cuped him & mixed topicals and took in four topicals employed in boiling later part made sail and went to the Westward saw several fine Back Whales finished Boiling

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' South

Long By Chron 81° 51' West

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 15th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N Ship with to the Westward at 4 P M spoke Ship Bareilly of Bedford 29 down the coast with 200 bls of Whale oil Middle part Ship by the wind to the N N W with all sail out ~~the~~ later part - Made Ship to the E. N. W. and back again

To End This Day

Lat By Obs

South

Long By Chron

297
Ship Star Line Cruising In The Atlantic
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov^r 16th 1886

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W.
Ship by the wind to the N.W. by W under double reef
at 4 PM took in foresail & main sail and close reefed
the topsails and set three watches weather being fair
Just the same later just calm made all sail. The one
Whaling Barge a promising under short sail
So Ended This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 53' South
Long By acct 71° 30' West

Remarks On Board Monday Nov^r 17th

Commenced with a light air from N.E. heading
gradually to the N.W. Saw two Whaling Barges at
12 M. Lightened ship to the Eastward wind from N.W.E.
at 7 AM started S & by S under double reef
So Ended This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 47' S
Long By Chron 61° 33' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov^r 18th

These 24 hours commenced with a strong
breeze from N.W.E. Ship by the wind to the Eward
Saw a school of Blackfish & Porpoises and several
finbacks middle part took in Able & Main
sail & foremast upwind later part took in fore
topmast & foresail and close reefed the main and
boom the ship too heaving a smart gale from
North

So Ended This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 28' South
Long By acct 51° 23' West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov^r 19th

Commenced with a heavy gale from N.W. at 4
PM from N.W. and rising middle part and
headed to S.E. wore ship heading East later
just made all sail. The one Barge
all hands employed in stowing down the sail
in the fore hold

So Ended This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 12' S
Long By Chron 31° 18' W

Ocean H^o Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 20th 1858

These 24 hours commences with a light air from N S & Ship by the wind heading East at 4 PM finished blowing down the air fine weather throughout these 24 hours later part employed in washing Ship inside wind very light and variable

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36 18 S

Long By Chron 80 25 W

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 21st

This day begins with a light air and variable finished washing the Ship, Ships course S & middle part the same later part strong E, S, & the several Ships and some forebuds

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36 34 South

Long By Chron 80 32 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 22nd

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward Ship strong E, S, & with all sail out broke out for stops weather very warm for this latitude middle part got a moderate breeze from N W Ship strong E, S, & with all sail out the one whole ship crossing later part sent a new foresail and took the old one down and repaired it

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36 35 South

Long By Chron 80 30 West

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 23rd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N, N, W Ship strong E, S, & with all sail out middle part much the same later part wind would be N, S, W Ship strong E, S, & with all sail

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 36 45 South

Long By Chron 82 32 East

do do Same 82 37 do

Ship Fuller's towards the Island of Desolation

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 24th 1886

This day begins with a moderate breeze from NW
Ship steering SE by E with all sail out. Middle
part - much the same later part wind increasing
a little - watch engaged in smothering a smoke
sail & long weather - weather light on rain
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 06 South
Long By Chron 4° 50 East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 25th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from NW
Ship steering SE by E with all sail out finished
the smoke sail middle part strong breeze came
clear later part frequent squalls of rain and
hazy sea several fin backs and a great number
of Whale Birds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 30 South
Long By Chron 9° 00 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 26th

This day commences with a strong breeze from
NW and rain at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly
to SE Ship steering SE looks in light sails
middle part light wind later part calm sea a great
many Porpoise & fin backs & whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 10 South

Long By Chron 11° 19 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 27th

Commences with a light breeze from NW increasing
gradually at 4 P.M. looks in light sails blowing
strong with very heavy squalls Ship steering SE
at 7 P.M. double reefed fore & main topsails and
jibs and the mizen blowing very heavy later part
close reefed fore & main

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 58° 18 South
Long By Chron 14° 58 East

Ship Polar Star Towards The Island of Resolution
Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 2nd 1856

Ther 70 This Day begins with a strong breeze from NW
Ship steering SE with all sail out at 4 PM boats
in fore & main topgallant sails and close reefed main
topsails Mizzen and late just much the same

To End This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 45'$ South

Long By Chron $29^{\circ} 14'$ East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 3rd

Ther 69 This Day begins with a brisk gale from NW, NW
Ship steering SE by E with whole main top sail at 5 PM
gale increased with a very bad sea and being in
danger of losing our boats drove the ship too much
on close reefed main top sail and by sails heaving
to the South at 3 PM drove shore gradually kept
up to SE by E at 6 PM made all sail.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 41'$ South

Long By Chron $30^{\circ} 52'$

do do Sun $30^{\circ} 50'$

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 4th

Ther 68 This Day begins with a strong breeze from
West at 6 PM boats in light sails and double
reefed the topsails changed the course to SE by S
arrived blowing a heavy gale at midnight called
all hands and boats in fore top sail & foresail and
close reefed the main top sail and were too heaving
to SE by W at 5 AM kept off our course again
at 7 AM made all sail.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 43'$ S

Long By Chron $30^{\circ} 25'$ W

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 5th

Ther 67 This Day commences with a moderate breeze from
NW, W changed the course to SE Mizzen and
late just a light breeze from NW sent down
main & main topgallant sails and repaired them

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 40.00 South

Long By Chron $38^{\circ} 48'$ East

do do Sun $38^{\circ} 45'$ do

Whitcomb's Commemorative

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 6th 1856

Thom 65 This day begins with a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather Ship standing S.E. with all sail out - Went down the main sail and bent the old foresail instead of the new one - went to the foremast to see the work employed in repairing the ship.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 40° 50' South

Long By Chron 40° 25' East

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N. Ship standing S.E. with all sail at 8 P.M. called all hands and there reefed fore & main topsail & put the main mast the first - being weather later part of the day made all sail.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 05' South

Long By Chron 43° 30' East

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 8th

Thom 57 This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. but in light sails at 5 P.M. went in pursuit and main topsail & there reefed fore & main topsail at 6 wind backed to S.W. at 8 P.M. topped to under a close reefed main topsail and by sails later part of the day.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 33' South

Long By Chron 45° 56' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 9th

Thom 50 This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.E. under close reefed topsails for several fine back made part wind backed to W. later part under to N. S.W. went in fore & main topsails and courses found air under gear much out of repair set the blacksmith to work and repaired it as well as we could This day ends with frequent squalls of rain

Lat By Obs 43° 41' South

Long By Chron 48° 41' 20' East

Ship Placed off Crofts

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 10th 1856

Ther 41 This day commences with a strong gale from N.W. Ship down to under close reefed main top sail and fore & main spencers plenty of birds and the water is a dark green color middle part - Shaved three whales later just more more more more moderate made all sail and hauled to S.S.S.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 00'$ South

Long By Chron $49^{\circ} 41'$ East

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 11th

Ther 41 This day begins with a moderate breeze from S.S.S. Ship by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. hauled ship to the N.W. middle part and hauled to S.S.S.S. later just more all sail strong S.S.S. water very dark green

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 55'$ South

Long By Chron $49^{\circ} 35'$ East

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 12

Ther 41 Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.S. Ship strong S.S.S. at 2 P.M. Shaved & at 7 hauled in sail to close reefed top sails middle part hauled in fore & main top sails and hauled to S.S.S.S. at 8 A.M. at double reefed top sails and were ship heading S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 35'$ South

Long By Chron $50^{\circ} 35'$ East

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.S.S.S. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. saw a bright whale going very quick to the S.W. S.S. hauled two boats but he was going too quick for us middle part and hauled to S.S.S.S. later just better sent for bread

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ} 13'$ S

Long By Chron $49^{\circ} 31'$ East

John Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 15th 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. at 12 the weather ship in the N.E. wind put under command to S.W. at dark boats in sail in a double reefed main-top-sail later got thick fog & calm saw several right-whales however did not strike whales going S.E. but slow

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 01' S

Long By Chron 48° 21' E

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 15th

This day begins with light-buffing winds and foggy at 3 P.M. boats in all sail but a double reefed main-top-sail weather very warm to what it usually is. Mitchell got foggy at 8 A.M. cleared up and we saw two Right-whales however and the Star Boat struck and was the line with a lance at 8 A.M. came in board and it came in thick fog

To End This Day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and foggy at 7 P.M. set three watches after clearing the main-top-sail & hauling fore & main middle and later part which the same employed in putting a false haul to two of the Boats. Saw one Right-whale

To End This Day

Lat By acct 45° 00' South

Long By Chron 48° 29' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences with a strong gale from S.W. & ship under close reefed main-top-sail and top-sails hoisting was seen as near as possible to one Right-whale but as fogged we could not lower middle part died away later part got a light breeze from N.E. at 10 A.M. saw a whale however two Boats and at 12 the Star Boat struck

To End This Day 48° 57'

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron

34 Ship Polar Star finishing off Profs

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 18th 1856

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. at 2 P.M. but the whale to the ship and commences cutting and at 7 P.M. finish and puts in sail & set the trawlers on several whales made part the same later part blowing a brisk gale from S.E. & E.

See Boat

See Log's This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 58' N

Long By Chron 48° 32'

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 19th

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.E. & wore ship several times ship under a close reefed main topsail & foresail Amble part more moderate later part made all sail weather foggy and baffling winds

See Log's This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 04' N

Long By Chron 48° 07' E

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 20th

This day begins with light baffling winds and foggy a heavy heavy swell from S.W. & Amble later part calm and clear at 2 P.M. started the works see one fin back whale

See Log's This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 00' N

Long By Chron 48° 10' E

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 21st

Commences with a light wind from S.W. and calm employed in working at 8 P.M. see one right whale but so late we did not lower trawlers part about the same later part strong breeze from N.W. by W at 1 P.M. sensible reefed the topsails finished working and the whale

See Log's This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 45' N

Long By Chron 49° 01' 45" E

Long By Chron 49° 02' 00" E

Ship Starbroom Crofts Towards Esolaburt

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 26 1886

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and
breezy weather Ship steering S.E. under double
eased topsails & courses made good course hauled
to N.W. at 6 PM made all sail until steering S.E.
So ended this day

Lat By Obs 45.27 South

Long By Chron 58.17 East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 28th

This day begins with a strong gale from
N.W. Ship steering S.E. under double eased
fore & main topsails and whole main and
main topgallant sail caught in Harpors middle part
back in topgallant sail and double reefed main
topsail down part made all sail and hauled
to N.W.

So ended this day

Lat By Obs 45.25 South

Long By Chron at 10 PM 56.23

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze from
N.W. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out weather
cloudy see large bunches of kelp and plenty
of birds of various kinds at 8 PM hauled
to N.E. double reefed the topsails at 2 PM hauled back
to N.W. turned the cups out of the main topsail and
set main topgallant sail

So ended this day

Lat By Obs 46.41 South

Long By Chron 62.00.25 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 30th

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.W. Ship
steering S.E. at 4 PM double reefed main topsail
weather cloudy but not very cold see a great many
fin back whales at 7 PM close reefed main topsail
and have the ship too blowing very heavy
at 8 PM kept up to S.E. by S under double
eased main topsail & foresail

So ended this day

Lat By Obs 46.38 South

Long By Chron 64.18 East

Ship Star Star off the Island of Desolation

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 26th 1856

More 24 hours continuance with a heavy gale from NW at 3 PM the ship lay under a close reefed main topsail & try sails on the foremast & mast, frequent squalls of hail & moderate and later part much the same & a great many birds of various kinds

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 47.00 South

Long By Chron 64.50 E

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 27th

This day begins with a heavy gale from NNE ship lay under close reefed main topsail and try sails heading to the South at 8 PM more ship to the North at 5 AM were to the South again gale moderating and heading N. Westward at 1 PM made all sail & turning S by E & are in fine back

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 47.10 South

Long By Chron 64.12 East

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NNE ship & turning S by E with all sail set at 7 AM boats in all sail but a double reefed main topsail and lapped to the wind to the N middle part wind hauled to NNE & later part were ship heading S by N gale increasing

To End This Day ~~47.52~~

at 7 AM Lat By acct ~~47.52~~ 47.52

at 10 AM Long By Chron 64.21

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 29th

This day begins with a brisk gale from NNE at 1 PM set a reefed foresail and try sails at 6 AM wind hauled to N by N were ship heading NNE at 8 PM blowing a very heavy gale with rainy weather later part moderate and the wind hauled to NNE were ship heading NNE at double reefed fore & main topsails & 10 PM

To End This Day

Lat By acct 48.00 South Long By Obs 66.00 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 30th 1886

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. at 2 P.M. but in fore & main topsails & rich foggy weather at 4 P.M. cleared and the gale increased at 8 P.M. but in pursuit & spruce at 12 M. began moderating at 10 A.M. set whole fore & main topsails and haul'd S.E.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 47.26 South

Long By Chron 68.36 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 31st

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship starting S.E. under whole fore & main topsails & courses were haul'd to North at midnight took in sail to a double reefed main top and topped to the wind to the N.N.W. at 7 A.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. showing a brisk gale To End This Day

Lat By Acct 47.41 South

Long By Acct 69.02 East

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 1st 1887

This day commences with a brisk gale from N at 4 P.M. haul'd to N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. thick foggy weather with rain middle part - wind haul'd to W. later part more moderate wore ship to the S.W. at 10 A.M. in a light whale lowered two boats but did not strike

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 48.10 South

Long By Chron 70.06 East

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 2nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from W. Ship starting S.W. at 3 P.M. but in fore & main topsails and also reefed the main & reefed the foresail at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S. middle part a heavy gale at 5 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. and at 10 A.M. reefed topsails at 11 A.M. took in fore & main topsails fragments - spruce of hale & rain plenty of whales & very still To End This Day

Lat By Obs 48.18

Long By Chron 70.12 East

Ship Polar Star off The Island of Disolation
Remarks On Board Saturday June 3rd 1887

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W.
Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship
to the N. at 7 P.M. wore to the S.W. again a great
many whales in sight and very still ship under
a close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail
and topsails at 12 midnight wore ship to the N
& wind backed to N later part of day close reefed
topsails & mainsail at our work them in blowing
a heavy gale from N with rain

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 11' S
Long By acct 70° 30'

Remarks On Board Sunday June 4th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N at 12.30 P.M.
wore ship to the E.S.E. under a close reefed main
topsail and reefed foresail saw one whale during
evening made great moderate but just fine
weather made all sail ship starting by the
wind to the S.W. saw some Hump Back Whales

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 26' S
Long By Chron 70° 25' East

Remarks On Board Monday June 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from W
by N at 12 Mm backed ship to the N at 2 P.M. double
reefed the topsails blowing strong at 4 P.M. joined
the sick saw a great many whales and very
still but so rough one could not lower
at 8 P.M. furled the mainsail made great
the same later part lowered for whales
and the Starboard Boat struck and the
Whale took the line

To End This Day

{ Hoisted a new
line for Starboard Boat } Lat By Obs 48° 08' S
Long By Chron 70° 15' E

John Wicks Master

35

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 5th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW Ship under double reefed topsails hoveed for Whales several times without success Middle part much the same later part more moderate sea one Whale ship heading to the Westward at single reefed topsails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 12' N

Long By Chron 70° 28' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW Ship heading to the Westward at 2 PM came in a thick fog and the wind backed to NE at 6 PM commenced to rain with in

and to a close reefed main topsail and reefed fore sail Middle part thick fog later part clear sea one Whales hoveed and 2^d commenced hauling so we came on Board sea one Barque a cruising at 3 PM wind backed to NW

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 00' South

Long By Chron 69° 37' East

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 8th

This day begins with a heavy gale from NW Ship under close reefed main topsail & reefed fore sail & topsails sea one Barque and several Whales some came close to the ship, and one shot a Bomb lance into one and hoveed two Boats but could not strike him Middle part more moderate later part sea a ship a cruising, hoveed for Whales several times and the L.B. hoveed one

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 08' South

Long By Chron 69° 30' East

40
Ship Polar Star off Desolation

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 9th 1857

This day begins with a heavy gale from NW
Ship under a double reefed main topsail & reefed
Fore sail See plenty of Whales but very shy
Middle & late part much the same. Lacked ship
Several times later part not double reefed
topsails some courses

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 53' South

Long By Chron 69° 53' East

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from
NW Ship commencing at 2 PM hove to for
Whales and drove them away from
the ship under part fine weather but
just hove to for Whales and the S Boat
struck a Whale hauled him up and
brought him alongside. Plenty of Whales round
the boat

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 03' S

Long By Chron 69° 40' E

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from
NW at 12 PM commenced cutting at 3 PM
finished middle and later part good weather
at 5 PM hove to for Whales and the S Boat
struck hauled the whale up and brought him
alongside & commenced cutting. See one

Barge a
S Boat

Whaling
cutting

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 28' South

Long By acct 69° 50' East

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^y 12th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NW and
good weather commenced cutting at 7 PM finished
and set the watches Middle part moderate later part
See two ships wind hauled to NW & E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 40' S

Long By Chron 69° 54' E

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 13th 1888

This day begins with a strong breeze from NNE and foggy employed in Boiling at 7 PM took in fore & main topmasts and blew down the main topmast ship by the wind heading E by S at 4 AM took down the works blowing a very heavy gale and rainy at 8 AM shipped a heavy sea and broke the larboard beam sail later put moderate sea nothing to land this day

Sat By acct 28.35 South
Sung By chron 70.48 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 14th

This day commences with a moderate gale from NNE hauling gradually to the N at 1 PM started the works again and wore ship to the Westward made and later put back ship several times scraped the beam and stowed it below

Sat By Obs 48.20 E
Sung By acct 21.28 E

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 15th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NNE and foggy watches employed in Boiling at 4 PM while heading up a cask of oil hauled one of the Portmasts and his arm broke. See one Barney made and later put forward spinnets of rain & hail employed in stowing down in the fore hold to land this day

Sat By Obs 47.30 South
Sung By acct 70.90 East

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NNE ship by the wind to the NNE employed in stowing down in fore hold at 9 PM finished hoisting and set four watches later put commenced stowing down again see two ships wind NNE ship by the wind to the West

To Land This Day

Sat By Obs 47.45 East
Sung By chron 70.48 East

42
Ship Solar Star Arriving off Resolution
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^r 17th 1788

This day begins with a heavy gale from N. N. W.
Ship by the wind to the Westward at 7 P.M.
spencers let Stowing down the oar and reefed
the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail
evening weather and cold much part the same
latter part clear see three Ships set the top sails
close reefed

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 12' South
Long By Chron 70° 1' East

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from
N. N. W. Ship by the wind to the Westward see a great
many Whales at 8 P.M. started Ship to the N. E. at
midnight started to the Westward again later part
see a Barge laying by a Whale this day ends with
a thick fog

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 19' South

Long By acct 69° 55' East

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^r 19th

Commences with a brisk gale from N.
Ship by the wind under three close reefed top sails
& spencers see some Whales and one Barge
middle part a heavy gale latter part moderate
see one Ship to the S. S. W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 27' South

Long By Chron 70° 28' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^r 20th

This day begins with a light breeze from N.
and thick weather at 6 P.M. lowered for Whales
but without success Ship starting by the wind
to the N. W. at 8 P.M. commenced to rain snow
is the only time since we have been here that
the sea has been ever smooth middle part calm
increasing latter part being a very strong gale
drew us to the N. E. and heading gradually to the N. N. W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 32' South

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 21st 1857

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W. & ship by the wind to the S.W. Under try-sails and close reefed main-top-sail at 1 P.M. commencing to moderate. Middle part good weather latter part a strong breeze. See a great many Whales that could not lower at 11 A.M. Shot a Bomb lance with a Whale lowered two Boats and the W. Boat came on and missed the Whale. Came on board and stood along to the S.W. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 31' South
Long By Chron 68° 48' East

Remarks On Board Thursday June 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. & clear weather at 3 P.M. raised the Island of Desolation bearing S.W. Dist 25 miles at 5 P.M. wore ship to the North. See a great many Whales. The land is covered with snow.

and not very high there appears to be a great many more Whales here than there is off further from the land middle and latter part fine weather at 8 A.M. lowered for Whales and the S. Boat struck and parted the line came on board and at 11 A.M. lowered again and the W. Boat missed and the Captain broke the Boat-staves and wet the Blacksmith in his place came on board again. S. Boat parted. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 33' South
Long By Chron 68° 48' East

Remarks On Board Friday June 23rd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. & good weather at 12 M. lowered for Whales and the S. Boat struck. Turned the Whale up and both line along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4. 20 P.M. finished and wore ship to the Eastward under double reefed top-sails & Libb. S. Boat. See a great many Whales in the morning in shore all small & 1 Whale. Latter part spoke Barque Pioneer of New York 20 months ago & sperm & 1 whale.

So Ends This Day. Lat By Obs 48° 28' South
Long By Chron 70° 00' East

44
Ship Polar Star Comiskey off Desolation
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 24th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.W. at 6 PM hauled ship to the N.N.E. See plenty of whales but could not lower on account of bad weather. Ship under close reefed topsails & try sails middle part of strong breeze latter part all double reefed fore & main topsails foggy weather with rain. See several whales at short furthest foresail & close reefed fore & main topsails. This day at 3 PM hauled ship to

Lat - By Obs 48° 35' South

Long By Chron 198° 35' East

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 25th

This day begins with a moderate resolution gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the Westward at 2 PM hauled ship to the N.N.E. under double reefed main topsail & close reefed fore & main. See several whales at 3 PM & hauled up and the wind moderate some middle part wind hauled to N.W. took in fore & main topsails latter part set them again and wore ship to S.S.W.

10 Ends This day

Lat - By Obs 47° 50' South

Long By Chron 69° 41' East

Remarks On Board Monday Jan^y 26th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.E.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.W. under close reefed fore & main topsail & double reefed main topsail & foresail latter part more more moderate yet single reefed topsails & courses. See a great many whales however one of the boats struck came in a thick fog and ran out the line and came on board wind hauled to N.W. and increased to a moderate gale close reefed the topsails shot two bomb lances at the whales but did not kill either of them.

5 boats out in fog 10 Ends This day

Lat - By Obs 48° 24'

Long By Chron 62° 42'

The North Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 27th 1857

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W.
Ship by the wind to the N.E. & see a great many
whales but rough weather and foggy broke out
for water great cabbage &c. at 4 PM hauled ship
again see two ships and plenty of whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 15'

Long By Chron 70° 15'

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 28th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W.
at 4 PM were ship to the N.E. & see two ships
and several whales ship anchor close rapid hawsers
and rapid pursuit weather foggy with occasional
frequent squalls of rain see a great deal of kelp
on Rock near middle and latter part a fresh gale
latter part wind hauled to N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 00' South

Long By Chron 69° 43' East

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan^y 29th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.W.
Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 8 PM were ship
to the N. see two ships and one whale frequent
squalls of fog middle part took in fore & main
top sails later part started the works to try out
the whale we got one week ago yesterday,
see four ships

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 40' South

Long By Chron 69° 50' East

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 30th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W.
works employed in hoisting at 8 PM hauled down
the works blowing so hard we could not bail
middle part. When the same list part more
moderate at 11 AM started the by-works again
see one ship a whaling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 50' South

Long By Chron 70° 06' East

Prevent ship winds from N.W. to N.E. & S.W.

Ship Albatross Cruising off Resolution Remarks on Board Saturday Jan^{ry} 31st 1857

This day begins with a brisk gale from West Ship
by the wind to the N. N. W. under pursuit of a large
ruffled Man & Man topails see one ship and
several whales. Middle part employed in hauling
at 4th finished and broke out in the fore
noon and hauled the oil down at 11.30 AM
The Whales weather moderate made all day

L Boat

Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 48' South

Long By acct 69° 45' East

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb^{ry} 1st 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from
W. S. W. at 1 PM lowered for wheels and the
L Boat started hauled the whale up and hauled
him to the ship & commenced cutting
at 7 PM finished and set three whales
Ship heading to the S. S. W. wind N. N. E. part
wind hauled to N. N. E. at 4 PM started the try works
at 6 AM commenced to run and blew very hard at
7.30 AM coiled down ship under a close ruffled
Man topails & try sails heading to the N. N. E.

Ends This Day

Lat By acct 48° 45' South

Long By acct 69° 50' East

Remarks on Board Monday Feb^{ry} 2nd

This day begins with a heavy gale from N. N. E. at 3 PM
PM arose ship to the Eastward under a close ruffled Man
topails & try sails thick rainy weather with a heavy swell
from N. N. E. at 4 PM started the try works again
See three ships and plenty of whales the one ship
taking a whale alongside thick heavy weather

Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 47' South

Long By acct 70° 25' East

Wm Beebe Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 3rd 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wind to the N.W. at 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward ship under pursuit & close reefed main topsail weather thick watches employed in boiling latter part wore ship to the Westward sea fine ships and but one a boiling time hauled to N.W.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 32' S

Long By Chron 70° 25' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and finally with rain at 7 P.M. finished boiling and set three watches through the night - at daylight called all hands and commenced showing down in the fore hold short weather with a brisk gale from N.W.

To End This Day

Lat By acct 48° 20' South

Long By acct 69° 40' East

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 5th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.W. ship under a close reefed main topsail and try sails at 5 P.M. finished showing down the oil middle part and hauled to W. at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N.W.

To End This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 09' South

Long By Chron 70° 21' East

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 6th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N. ship by the wind to the S.W. at 7 P.M. wore ship to N.W. set the pursuit reefed middle part - hauled the same at 8 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. again and set close reefed topsails scraped the bene and showed it below at 6 A.M. wind hauled to N.E. and a thick fog

To End This Day

Lat By acct 47° 40' South

Long By do 69° 35' East

Ship Star Start On A Cruise off A resolution
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 7th

This day begins with a heavy gale from NW to
Ship by the wind to the SW at 5 P.M. hauled ship
to the NW and hove in fore & main topsails sea
hindy of whales broke out for Beef & Pork lumps
but lumps of Beef on Deck one found it so
rotten we could not eat it it looked as if
there had been no pickle in it for 12 months
and it smelled as if it had been dead 12 years
and then being latter part blowing a heavy
gale

To Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 40' South

Long By Chron 70° 42' East

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 8th

This day begins with a heavy gale from
NW to NW by the wind to the SW at 7
P.M. wore ship to the North Ship smelter a close
sailed main topsail & topsails Middle and latter
part - blowing very heavy carried away the fore spruce
gaff

To Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 20' South

Long By Chron 70° 15' East

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 9th

This day begins with a heavy gale from NW
Ship by the wind to the NW wind hunting
gradually to the SW at 7 P.M. hauled ship to the
S, S, E and set fore & main topsails and reefed
mainsail Middle part much the same at 9 P.M.
Quitted all hands and made all sail
for New Zealand Ship Steaming &

To Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 15' S

Long By Chron 71° 40' E

112

We have had seven days of good weather since the 27 of Dec^r

Ship Blar Star Towards New Zealand Mr. Becks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 10th

Commenced with a brisk gale from N by E Ship
steering E with all sail out a fore topmast & the long sail
the fore & the bottom & the middle and latter part a
moderate breeze the weather worth note employed
in breaking out for Charcoal & Sea coal
No Ends This day

Lat By Obs 45° 50 South
Long By Chron 75° 22 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N by E
Ship steering E S E with all sail out - broke out
for sea coal & Charcoal & Bred weather cloudy
middle part - being weather wind increasing
at 12 midnight - carried away fore topmast & the long sail
part shot in fore & main & the long sail
wind varying from N by E to N by W
No Ends This day

Lat By Obs 45° 07 South
Long By acct at 4 P.M. 80° 05 E

Remarks On Board Feb 12th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N by W
Ship steering E S E with all sail out at 6 P.M.
both in light sails & rainy weather throughout
the day middle and latter part - making &
Reinforcing sail as required
No Ends This day

Lat By acct 80° 45 South
Long By Chron 74° 38 East

Remarks On Board Feb 13th

There 24 hours commences with a strong
breeze from N by W with frequent squalls of rain
Ship steering E S E with all sail out at 9 P.M.
double reefed the topmasts at 8 P.M. made all
sail again latter part changed the course to E
by S - employed in Blacksmithing
No Ends This day

Lat at noon 42° 00 South
Long do do By Chron 80° 12 East

Ship Polar Star From Resolution Towards
Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 14th 1857

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze
from N^W blowing gradually to the Westward with
weather but no rain Ship steering S & by E
with all sail and Middle part - wind hauled
to N^W latter part hauled to N^W & W that
weather throughout these 24 hours
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 20' South
Long by acct 99° 30' East

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from
N^W & W Ship steering S & E with all sail
set carried away fore topmast - Struck by sail Boom
Middle part much the same latter part wind
hauled to W & W & W cloudy weather but no rain
So Ends This Day

Lat - By Obs 44° 18' South
Long By acct 101° 05' East

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from
N^W & W and cloudy Ship steering S, S, & East -
Main royal yard & sail up and set it at 8 P.M.
but set in Middle part - wind hauled to S
but in striding sail latter part hauled to W
again cloudy weather throughout these 24 hours
but no rain See a great many birds of various
kinds

So Ends This Day

Lat - By Obs 44° 16' South
Long By Chron 108° 58' 30" East

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 17th

This day begins with a light breeze from W
and variable sent up a new topmast - Struck by sail
Boom also sent down main spruce gaff and
scraped the paint off & repaired the sail & sent up
and all topmast - struck by sail Middle and latter
part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 16' S
Long By Chron 109° 00' E

Boatmaster's Weekly Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 18th 1857

These 24 hours commence with a moderate breeze
and breeze from NW and good weather ship steering ESE
repaired the fore spruce and covered the Mast off the
spruce & fore spruce gaffs. Bridle & latter part
a strong breeze employed in repairing the trim
work

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 32' South
Long By Chron 114° 18' East

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 19th

This day begins with a strong breeze from NNE
Ship steering E by S 1/2 S with all sail out weather
cloudy but no rain employed in various jobs
about the ship. Middle part. Breeze increasing
put in light sails latter part double reefed the
top sails steering E by S rainy weather and quite
cold

So Ends This Day

Lat by Obs 45° 00' South
Long By Chron 120° 00' East

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 20th

This day begins with a strong gale from N and rising
Ship steering E by S under double reefed & courses
& little at 7 PM took in mainmast & little & close
reefed fore & main reefs at 8 PM the wind hauled
to W. blowing a smart gale at 3 AM hauled to
SE at 10 AM hauled to SE & made all sail steering
by the wind heading East with good weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 26' South
Long By Chron 124° 38' East

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 21st

This day begins with a strong breeze from SSE ship
by the wind heading E with all sail out abridle and
latter part wind variable cloudy weather but no
rain. Single reefed fore & main reefs
and at the top of the masts over them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43° 51'
Long By Chron 126° 15'

Ship Peter, Thompson & Assoluto, Thruws
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 22nd 1859

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E, S, E and variable ship by the wind to SE. Middle and latter part wind much the same latter ship to SE.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42.51

Long By Chron 127.53

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 23rd

Begins with light airs from E, S, E and calm ship by the wind to the South - clear weather and quite warm. Middle part nearly calm latter part - got a breeze from N, E ship steering E, S, E all hands employed in washing ship.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43.50

Long By Chron 128.20

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 24th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N, E ship steering E, S, E at 4 PM finished washing ship. weather clear but no rain. Middle and latter part frequent squalls of wind with rain - sails and double reef changed the ships course to E by S and about North.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Chron 43.35 S

Long do do 132.10 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N, E squally ship steering E by S under double reef. Middle and latter much the same - evening weather calm a heavy swell from N.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45.58 South

Long By Chron 137.02 East

New Bedford H^o Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 25th

This day begins with a light air from N. and clear weather
ship standing E by N with all sail out - Breeze and
latter part - calm employed in repairing the
old mainsail

To End This day

Lat By Obs 45° 57' South

Long By acct 137° 09' East

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 27th

These 24 hours begin with a calm and cloudy
at 2 PM got a breeze from E, N, E ship by the wind
to the S E at 4 PM finished repairing the mainsail
and then at 11 PM wind hauled to N ship
standing E by N - rainy weather and a heavy swell
from S W

To End This day

Lat By Obs ^{46° 15'} 45° 25' South

Long By acct 142° 30' East

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N N W
ship standing E by N with all sail out - rainy weather
but quite warm middle part - wind hauled to
S W with rainy weather and wind light -
latter part - got a strong breeze from S W ship standing
E by N - moderate weather

To End This day

Lat By Obs 46° 15'

Long By chron 142° 15'

Remarks On Board Sunday March 1st

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W
at 3 PM hauled to W ship standing E by N
with all sail out - middle part - changed the
course to N E by E - latter part changed it to N E
wind hauled to S W with frequent squalls of wind

To End This day

Lat By Obs 45° 52' South

Long By chron 151° 15' East

Ship Polar Star From Resolution Towards New Zealand 1857

Remarks On Board Monday March 2nd -

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. and cloudy weather ship standing N.E. at 7 AM took in a buntinsail middle part a brisk gale but not short - more moderate but heavy at 8 foretopmast - standing sail took down the stays and stowed them away

To End This Day

Lat By acct 32° 48'

Long By Chron 154° 20' East

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 3rd

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather ship standing N.E. with all sail out - middle part wind hauled to N.W. with a heavy swell from S.W.

To End This Day

Lat By Acc 41° 05' S

Long By Chron 158° 45' E

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 4th

~~Ship Polar Star From Resolution Towards New Zealand 1857~~

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and clear weather with a heavy swell from S.W. ship standing N.E. with all sails set - middle part batten part March the same

To End This Day

Lat By acct 39° 11' S

Long By acct 162° 04' E

Remarks On Board Thursday March 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. at 4 PM wind hauled to S.W. at 4 PM to S.W. ship standing N.E. with all sail out - weather sprally with rain middle part clear latter part wind hauled to S.E. by 8 employed in various jobs about the ship

To End This Day

Lat By Acc 36° 54' S

Long By Chron 167° 1'

14th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday March 6th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from
S & by S Ship steering NE with all sail out
middle part with in fair sails latter part
made all sail and steered by the wind heading
N 8 1/2 E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34, 33 S
Long By Chron 171, 30 E

Remarks On Board Saturday March 7th

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain
from E, S, E took the fortification sail down
and repaired it at 4.30 P.M. See the North
Cape of Zealand & Three Kings the latter bearing
N 1/2 by N Dist 15 miles at 6 P.M. close reefed
the topsails and sheeted S.W. blowing a gale
with rainy weather at 10 P.M. heaved to the
wind to the S by W latter part backed ship to
the stand set double reef

Three Kings Boreland

So Ends This Day

Lat at 4 P.M. 34, 26 S
Long "do" do 71, 34 E

Remarks On Board Sunday March 8th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E, N, E
set single reef V. Lill & main sail and wore ship
to the S, E at 2 P.M. see the Three Kings again
bearing E, S, E employed in repairing the main top
at 4 P.M. backed ship heading N. by E and latter
part light baffling wind from S, E

So Ends This Day

Three Kings bearing S Dist 10 Leagues

Remarks On Board Monday March 9th

This day begins with a fair breeze from S, E, S
working to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Spoke sent a
Boat on Board of the Brig Certificate of Auckland from
Sydney to Auckland 18 days from sailing. Middle part
wind changed to N Ship steering E with all
sail out weather fine latter part see North
Cape bearing S Dist 7 Leagues changed the course
to E, S, E

Thus Ends This Day

Ship Blar Star At San Lorenzo

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 10th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W & W
at Ship Station. In P. M. North Cape Light - bearing
2 1/2 N. Dist 30 miles weather very fine Middle part
afternoon light & latter part buffed on the wind
for the passage to Auckland wind about W, S, W
on the islands in the passage but not laid down
correctly on our charts

To End This Day

Lat at Noon 36.00 S
Long By Chronometer 175.00 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W & W
with fine weather working the ship to the S, S, W
between two islands Middle & latter part much the
same at 4 P.M. took a pilot and at 6 P.M. were in 7 fathoms
water

To End This Day

Harbor, Journal, Auckland, N. Z.

Remarks On Board Thursday March 12th

This day there is a strong breeze from W with
frequent squalls of rain took the whole time
on deck to dry, but could not dry it
at 8 P.M. was boarded by the Customs house officers
and he will stay on board until we go to sea
to keep us honest To End

Remarks On Board Friday March 13th

This day begins with a light breeze
and good weather at 6 A.M. the ship America
brought alongside of us to take our oil broke
our oil out and immediately sending it on
board trying some received on board
some Beef Vegetables &c

To End

Remarks On Board Friday March 14th

This day begins with a light air and calm
employed in discharging oil at 12 M. Stopped
works weather sunny got 4 1/2 gal of whale
oil on board and one hbl sperm and 1 hbl
of tallow

To End This Day

5-2
In Port

Remarks On Board Sunday March 15th

This day begins with rainy weather and
conditions so much as the where it comes
and watch as here on liberty.

To End These 24 hours

Remarks On Board Monday March 16th

This day begins with a fine land breeze and
good weather sent the last of our oil on board
of the ship America and the men this being
38^{lbs} Bakers weighing 26^{lbs} 2^{lbs} the boots on board
4-14-3^{lbs} - 10^{lbs} Potatoes from ship America

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 17th

This day commences with a light land breeze and
pleasant weather got our oil all on board
of the America this being 35^{lbs} 2^{lbs} Middle post-
employed in painting ship and setting up
shock To End This Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 18th

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain
employed setting up shock ship America got under
weigh for Bay of Islands herboard watch on shore
on liberty at sundown all cum on board but
Robert Simpson a Boatster

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 19th

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain
shoreward watch on liberty at sundown all
returned but the Carpenter John Smith
and ~~the~~ Christing stopped in setting up
pipe shock and sending up fore sparsers gaff
Ends with frequent squalls of rain

Ship Polar Star at Auckland

Remarks On Board Friday March 20th 1857

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain
employed in setting up Bent Shocks the three
men that absented themselves on the 19th of this
month have left their hair apparatus employed in painting
the ship outside

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Saturday March 21st

This day begins with fine weather employed in
setting up Shocks and stowing the fore hold finished
painting ship outside the three men that absented
themselves on the 19th have not been heard of

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Sunday March 22nd

This day commences with fine weather
the appears on shore at dark came on Board

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Monday March 23

This day begins with fine weather employed in
setting up Pipe Shocks at 8 AM Robert Simons
a Boatster refused duty the American Consul
came on Board to hear what the matter was
at 1 PM the Consul went on shore at 4 PM
two of the Police came on Board and took Robert
Simons out of the ship to Prison sent
one craft of pork on shore for water

Thus Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 24th

This day begins with fine weather two of our
Partner's Sailors run away during the night
one known as Joe & the other as Mat took our
raft on Board and stowed it in fore hold
and sent an other on shore to be filled
too by our Boatster got this boat and was
assured one month more labor on the road

This Ends

Ship Polar Star in Port

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 25th 1857

This day begins with good weather employed in filling the raft apparently middle and latter part the same

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Thursday March 26th

This day begins with a moderate breeze
have took on Board one raft of water
and 50 bbls meat 20 of Pork & 30 of Beef
& 10 casks of Bread had one Portuguese sailor
run away called Emanuel

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Friday March 27

Saw weather throughout there 24 hours employed
in setting up short sheets and getting water
have nothing of the men that run away yesterday
This day ends with thick hazy weather and
a strong breeze

Remarks On Board Saturday March 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze and rainy
weather took one raft of water on Board
have heard nothing of the men that has run
away from us
To End This Day

Remarks On Board Sunday March 29th

This day begins with Hazy weather showed down
the raft of water that we took on Board
yesterday about 10, 8, & 4
To End This Day

Remarks On Board Monday March 30th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from
N.E. and frequent squalls of fog & rain
took on Board one raft of water
middle and latter part much
the same

To End This Day

Ship Polar Star In Port

Remarks On Board ^{Tuesday} March 31st 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze
from S.W. & frequent squalls of rain
took on Board one cask of water

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Wednesday March April 1st

Fine weather and a westerly wind throughout
these 24 hours took on Board one cask of
water

To End This Day

Remarks On Board Thursday April 2nd

Fine weather throughout - these 24 hours took
on Board one cask of water making
no 3rd cask that we have taken aboard in our
at deck wind hauled to S.E. and rising weather
got all ready to take our anchors

To End

Remarks On Board Friday April 3rd

This day begins with thick rainy weather
Pilot came on Board but went on shore
again it being too thick to go out to make
and latter part much the same

To End This Day

Ship Polar Star From Auckland Towards Kororua

Remarks On Board Saturday April 4th

At 8 AM took our anchors under the directions
of the Pilot and stood out of the Bay with
a moderate breeze from S.E. while lying here
we have had 6 men run away and one to
refuse duty - we left him at work in the same
and we have shipped one man a carpenter
at 9.30 AM the Pilot left us

This day ends at noon

Ship Blar Star towards Honolulu

Remarks On Board Sunday April 5th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from E & S E Ship steering out of the Sulphur water and Anchors on the Reef at 6 PM boats in light sails and double reefed the topsails blowing heavy with a heavy swell from E middle part - took in little & span her latter part - much the same ship by the wind to the N, N, E

So Ends This day

Lat - 15° 45' N Long 155° 30' W

So Ends This day

Remarks On Board Monday April 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from E with frequent squalls of rain and a heavy swell from E Ship by the wind under double reefed topsails & courses

middle part - wind hauled to E S E Ship by the wind to the N E

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs at 4 PM 15° 02' N

Long Do do do 157° 21' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 7th

This day begins with a brisk gale from S E by E with frequent squalls of rain Ship by the wind to the N E by E under double reefed topsails & courses middle part - took in main course at 8 AM boats in fore & main topsails and close reefed the main and reefed the foresail gale increasing somewhat the cables and showed them below at 12 PM furled the foresail blowing a very heavy gale with fearful squalls attended with rain Ship lying very easy and shipping but little water wind hauling to the South

So Ends This day

Lat By M A 32° 21' N Long By acct at noon 157° 10' W

Ship Polar Star From Auckland Towards
Remarks On Board Wednesday April 8th 1857

This day begins with a very heavy gale from South
Ship lying to under a close reefed main topsail
mainsail & fore topsail. Reaching to the ESE
very heavy squalls of rain throughout the first part
middle part latter part. At double reefed topsails
at 9 AM the latter ship to the S wind shifted
to ESE very heavy swell from SE
So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 32° 52' South
Long By Chron 178° 13' East

Remarks On Board Thursday April 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from ESE
and gradually ship by the wind to the S under
double reefed topsails at 5 PM set the jib and
the fore topmast part of ripping across the fore and
up the after hatch sent it in on deck and stowed
it below at 8 PM set the mainsail at 10 PM put
in fore topsail mainsail reefed the jursail and
close reefed the main topsail blowing a very heavy
gale and the ship laboring away hard faster than
battered ship to the SE best fore spruces
So Ends This day

Lat By Th A 33° 53' South
Long By Chron 177° 35' East

Remarks On Board Friday April 10th

This day commences with a heavy gale from
ESE ship lying to to the SE under a close
reefed main topsail and topsails frequent squalls of
rain middle part much the same latter part
set the mainsail & fore & main topsails and
best a new jib.

So Ends This day
Lat By Obs 34° 00' South
Long By Chron 177° 57' East

Toratorojo H^o Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday April 11th 1857

This day commences with a strong breeze from ESE and squally weather ship by the wind to the N & under double reefed topsails courses & Dicks at 5 P.M. saw a large school of Sperm Whales going to the E, P.M. did not lower the Boats in account of the weather being dark at Midnight - turned ship to the South at daylight - backed part to the N & again made all sail employed in various jobs about the ship

To End This Day

Lat at 4 P.M. 32° 35' South

Long By Chron 179° 14' 45"

Remarks On Board Sunday April 12th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from ESE & S E ship steering by the wind to the N & E, P.M. Middle and latter part light winds and good weather

To End

Lat By Obs 32° 36' South

Long By Acct 179° 25' East

Remarks On Board Monday April 13th

Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward and calm at 10 P.M. got a breeze from WSW steering gradually to the Westward at 6 A.M. saw a large school of Sperm Whales lowered and gave chase

To End This Lat 32° 35' 179° 20' W

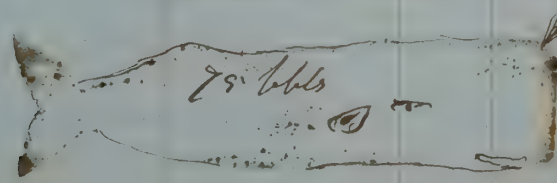
Remarks On Board Tuesday April 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W employed in chasing Whales at 4 P.M. struck a large Whale to the L Boat and turned the Boat over S B went on and the Whale struck the Boat badly both the Boats on board at Midnight brought the Whale to the ship and set Boat crew aback at daylight pulled all hands and commenced cutting showing flesh with a long sea

To End This Day

To End This Day

L Boat



79 bbls

Struck L Boat & turned the L Boat Bottom up

Ship's Log Polar Star Towards Kootenay

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 15th 1857

This day begins with a brisk gale from W with frequent squalls employed in putting at 2.30, P.M. had to stop it being so rough we could not get Brake out -
 NB for Bread Sugar & Meat Foran & Burroll of Beef. Without any salt or Brine and it smells of Beef that we threw it overboard This is the 4th lot we have found in the same condition and we have thrown them all overboard. Middle part strong breeze at 6 A.M. called all hands and commenced cutting and moderating. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 30' South

Long By Acc 177.00 West

Remarks On Board Thursday April 16th

This day commences with a strong breeze and very rough sea the Whales Boats all in and the Chain we had fast to the Case Port and we lost it Middle part about 10 o'clock crew watches again at 6 A.M. called all hands and got ready to start the Works at 8 o'clock then ship starting S by E with all sail and wind about S by E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 48' S

Long By Chron 177.20 W

Remarks On Board Friday April 17th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S by E ship starting S by E with all sail and employed in boiling down vegetables and a heavy swell from East about 10 o'clock later part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 00' South

Long By Chron 175.40 East

61
H. Weeks Commander

Remarks On Board Saturday April 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from the West
and clear weather Ship steering E. N. E. with
all sail out - all hands employed in Bailing
Board & later part the same at 8 AM put a light
breeze from N. E. Ship by the wind to the E. S. E.
So Ends This Day

Lat By Act 32° 30' South

Long By Act 174° 05' West

Remarks On Board Sunday April 19th

This day commenced with a light breeze from
N. E. & equally at 1 PM finished Bailing Board part
wind hauled to E. S. E. and increased to a
strong breeze took in light sails and double reefed
the topsails at 8 AM wore ship to the N. E. took
in Able & Main sail at 8 AM set the Main sail
gun

So Ends This Day

Lat By Act 32° 30' South

Long By Act 172° 50' West

Remarks On Board Monday April 20th

This day commenced with a brisk gale from E. S. E.
Ship by the wind to the N. E. under double reefed topsails
& Main sail weather equally with rain squalls part
took in Main sail and close reefed the topsails
After part more moderate made all sail and
hauled to N. N. E. wore ship to E. Broke out for
Soap Heap & Port Coal fire &c

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 21st

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from
N. N. E. Ship by the wind to the E. with all sail out
Board part wind hauled to N. N. W. Ship steering
S. E. by E. with all sail out - later part wind
hauled to N. N. W. Ship steering N. E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 12'

Long By Chron 170 18

66
Ship Polar Star From Auckland Towards Koratongo
Remarks On Board Wednesday April 22nd 1857

This day commences with a strong breeze from WNW
Ship steering NE with all sail out - weather employed in
ships duty at foremast - strutsail & nothing more
with middle part - under the same latter part
wind hauled to SE employed in repairing Sails
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ} 32' S$
Long By Chron $167^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks On Board Thursday April 23rd

This day commences with a moderate breeze from
SE wind gradually to the South Ship steering
NE by E with all sail out - middle part - looks in
light - sails & double reefed the topsails latter
part looks in mainsail & little Ship steering
NE wind about SE

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ} 20' S$
Long By Chron $164^{\circ} 38' W$

Remarks On Board Friday April 24th

This day begins with a brisk gale from SE
Ship steering NE by N under double reefed topsail
at 4 PM set - mainsail & little and single
reefed topsails under part under the same
latter part made all sail every appearance of
trade wind

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ} 03' South$
Long By Chron $162^{\circ} 27' West$

Remarks On Board Saturday April 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from SE
and good weather Ship steering NE by N with all
sail out at 4 PM changed the course to NE by E
middle and latter part under the same

So Ends This Day

Lat at 4 PM $24^{\circ} 17' S$
Long at do $160^{\circ} 48' W$

At 4 PM Koratongo Bore N by E $1/2 E$
Dist 182 Miles

67
2
Wm. Beck's Commander

Remarks On Board Sunday April 26th 1857

This day commences with a strong breeze from E. Ship standing N by E at 2 PM took in light - sails and double reefed the topsails weather looking very bad made two fore tacks out of old routine took all of the forenoon running to and of Cape St. George's Reversing for trade at Karatunga Middle and latter part strong breeze from S E with frequent showers of rain. We now change our day and have two Sundays at Meriden wind headed to N.

So Ends This Day

Karatunga bearing N E by E Dist 5 Leagues

Remarks On Board Sunday April 26th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from N with frequent squalls of rain at 2 PM see the Island of Karatunga bearing N E dist 30 miles at 8:30 PM had a very heavy squall from W N W pulled all hands and took in sail to a close reefed main topsail had a great deal of rain during the night latter part at 5 AM reefed topsails at 12 AM double reefed and took in mainsail & till

Karatunga bearing at 12 Mer N, N, W

5 Leagues distance

So Ends This Day

Remarks On Board Monday April 27th

This day commences with a gale from NW Ship by the wind to the N, N, E at 2 PM close reefed the topsails at 6:30 PM wore ship to the W N W frequent and heavy squalls of wind & rain at 6:30 PM Karatunga bore N N by W Dist 5 Leagues weather looking very bad at 9 PM clear weather Middle & latter part the same at daylight - sun for the Island the wind having headed to the S E during the night - signalled the ship James Murray of Bedford one Boat came on Board from shore with fruit.

So Ends This Day

Karatunga bearing N. E. by E Dist. 5 miles



Karatunga bearing N W by W Dist 5 Leagues

Ship Polar Star off Koro Toro

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 28th 1917

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S E and good weather but a heavy swell from W making a heavy breaker on the shore so we could not land. Had several boats off from shore spoke ship forms many and found we had two Portuguese Sactors on Board that swam away from us at Anckland we searched the ship but could not find them. Middle part fine weather latter part employed beating the ship off the town at 11 A.M. Captain went on shore
So ended this day

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 29th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E S E with frequent & heavy squalls of rain from the Eastward & Westward at 4 P.M. Captain came on Board bringing a man on Board that he had shipped by the name of having previously run away from Bayne South America. Middle part light air from the Westward and being short off shore at 1 P.M. when we shot in shore again at 7 A.M. the Captain went on shore. Took on Board some coco nuts Pine Apples Bananas &c latter part calm S E

So ended this day

Remarks On Board Thursday April 30th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N E ship lying off & on the town. Took on Board some more fruit at 9 P.M. wind backed to W in a squall at 6 P.M. the Captain came on Board bringing 2 natives that he shipped here sold one keg of Tobacco and shot three more on shore to be sold at Dork. Nearly all sail on the ship steering East
Borned For The North West

Middle and latter part fine weather wind backed to N E ship by the wind to the E S E

So ended this day

Sat By Obs 21.34 South
Long by Chron 158.08 West

69
65

Ship Polar Star Towards Kodiak H^m Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Friday May 1st - 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N E
Ship by the wind to the E S E with all sail out -
at 2 P M see the Island of Margea bearing S E by E
kept the ship off to S E by S to go to the seaward
of the Island at dark the South End bore S E by E
Dist - 15 Leagues Brought a 10 gal cask of Madagas Middle part
light - happing winds latter part - Employed in stowing down
our sperm oil in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Margea bearing S E by E Dist 10 miles

Lat By Obs 22° 35' South

Long By Chron

157° 58' W

Remarks On Board Saturday May 2nd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E at 6 P M
tacked ship to the N N E at 8 P M finished stowing down

Middle part wind hauled to E S E Ship by the wind to
the N N E latter part - much the same cut up the old Silt
and made minor tacks and shots out of old bottom

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21° 56' South

Long By Chron 157° 12' W

Remarks On Board Sunday May 3rd

Commenced with moderate S E trades Ship by the wind
to the N E Middle part - variable and wind variable
tacked ship several times during the night at daylight -
with a strong breeze from E Ship by the wind to the N N E
fine weather and a good breeze

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21° 41' 40" South

Long By Chron 155° 40' W

Remarks On Board Monday May 4th

Commenced with strong S E trades Ship by the
wind to the N E by N Middle and latter part much the
same employed in repairing the old Foresail Ship bearing
N E with all sail out - made a new foretopgallant -
boom

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 18° 43' S

Long By Chron at noon

153° 25' W

70
Ship Polar Star from Koratongo, Towards Bristol Bay.
Remarks On Board Tuesday May 5th 1837

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and squally
Ship by the wind to the N.E. by E with all sail out -
at 3 P.M. finished repairing the old foresail and bent it -
took the other down and stowed it below. Wind then just -
wind hauled to N.N.E. at 3 A.M. hauled ship to the
Eastward latter part much the same took up the
foresail to repair

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 17° 30' South

Long By Chron 152° 45' West

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 6th

Commenced with a light air from N.N.E. Ship by
the wind to the Eastward finished repairing the foresail
and stowed it below. Middle and latter part calm at -
daylight - took the old fore topsail up to repair

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 17° 28' South

Long By Chron 152° 49' West

Remarks On Board Thursday May 7th

This day begins with a calm and good weather
employed in repairing the old fore topsail at 5 P.M.
finished and bent it and stowed the other one
below. Suspected the Cabin Boy of stealing some money
from the Captain while at Anahulu and sent -
him in to the fore-castle and took Mr. Somers
in his place. Middle part had a light breeze from
S.E. a few hours latter part calm and clear
saw two Islands of the Society Group one Boboko
bearing N.E. by E Dist 60 miles and Thamer bearing N.E. by N
Dist 65 miles employed in repairing old main
topsail

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 17° 12' South

Long By Chron 152° 42' West

71
H. M. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday May 8th

This day commences with a calm and clear weather employed in repairing old Main top-sail Bolo-bolo and Marnu. Two of the Society Islands in sight - Dist - 60 Miles Middle part - had a fine breeze from S.E. Ship steering N.W. & latter part - calm and very warm Thermometer 87 in shade See the Island Marnu bearing N.E. by E at Meridian Dist 40 Miles also the Island of Bolo-bolo to the S.E. of Marnu finished repairing old Main top-sail

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 16° 37' N. A

Long By Chron 152° 38' at 12 M

Remarks On Board Saturday May 9th

Commences with a very light - air from S.E. Ship steering N. bent - the old Main top-sail and both the other down to Middle stick weather very warm Thermometer 87 in shade Middle part - got a light breeze from E. Ship steering N.W. & latter part - much the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 15° 18' South

Long By Acc^t - 152° 18' West -

Sunday & Mon^o 10th Day

Commences with light - air at 1 P.M. hauled to N.E. by N. Ship by the wind to the Eastward Mates employed in repairing the Main top-sail at 5 P.M. finished and stowed it away Middle and latter part light - air from the North

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 15° 34' South

Long By Chron 152° 11' East

Remarks Monday 5th Mo 11^o

Commences with light - air from the N. and good weather employed in repairing fore top-sail Middle & latter part - much the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 15° 48' South

Long by Chron 152° 30' West

Journal of the Ship Polar Star Passage From Heratonga
Remarks Tuesday 5th Mo 12th Dec 1857

Commenced with very light air from the North and
later finished repairing Fore topsail & fore topmast stay sail
and bent the latter. Middle and latter moderate S & beat
Ship by the wind heading N by E took down the main
topsail, repaired it and sent it up again and sent the
mainsail down to repair.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 12.49 South

Long By Chron 152.45 West

Remarks Wednesday 5th Mo 13th Dec

This Day begins with moderate S & trades and
fine weather Ship by the wind heading N by E
bent the mainsail and repaired the mainmast and
sent it aloft. Middle part - Strong trades Ship by the wind
heading N by E 1/2 E at 9 AM see Grist Island bearing
N by E Dist. 30 miles it appears to be quite a large
Island and well wooded probably 60 feet above the level of
the sea proper to the Westward of it about 15 miles Dist.
repaired the main topmast sail and spanker and bent
them again.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9.57 South

Long By Chron 152.28 West

Remarks Thursday 5th Mo 13th Dec

Commenced with strong S & trades well to the East
Ship by the wind to the North with all sail and Middle
and latter much the same employed in breaking
out for Stakes and breaking out and rope Breech and
coopering it.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8.00 South

152.28 West

Remarks Friday 5th Mo 14th Dec

Commenced with strong trades.
Ship by the wind to the N by E with all
sail and Middle and latter part - much
the same employed in coopering the barrel
in fore hold and varnishing the boats inside.

So Ends This Day

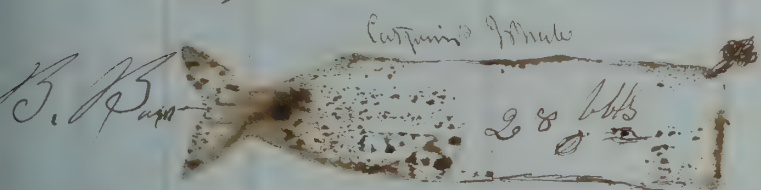
Lat By Obs 5.15 South

Long By Chron 152.35 West Long By Chron 152.33 West

73
69
Towards Bristol Bay 16th Weeks Master

Remarks Saturday 5th Mo 16th Dec 1857

This day begins with moderate trades ship by the wind to the N. by E. with all sail out - middle part - smooth the -
same at daylight - saw a school of sperm whales lowered
and gave chase and the B Boat struck and got one
the L Boat - injured a whale but the whale to the
ship and commenced cutting



So Ends This day

Set By Obs 8th 10 South

Long By Chron 15.1.09 West

Remarks On Board Sunday 6th Mo 17th

This day begins with moderate S & E trades ship by the wind to the N. by E. at 4 P.M. finished cutting and commenced
boiling Amida and later part ditto

So Ends This day

Set By Obs 2nd 11 South

Long By Chron 15.0.28.30

Remarks Monday 5th Mo 18th Dec

Commences with moderate S & E trades and fine
weather at 11 P.M. finished boiling ship steering N by E with
all sail out

So Ends This day

Set By Obs 1st 11 South

Long By Chron 15.0.15 West

Remarks Tuesday 5th Mo 19th Dec

This day commences with moderate S & E trades
and fine weather ship steering N by E with all sail out
later part set up main rigging

So Ends This day

Set By Obs 00 30 miles North

Remarks Wednesday 5th Mo 20th

Long By Chron 15.0.15 West

Commences with moderate S & E trades ship
steering N. by E. with all sail out - at 1.30 A.M. wind
broke to E. N. E. latter part wind variable
employed in cutting fore & main rigging
there is every appearance of the S & E trades
this day ends with frequent squalls of rain
from E. N. E.

Set By Obs 2nd 10 North

12th 20 West

74
Journal of Ship Polar Star & Passage from Porolung
Remarks On Board 5th Mo 21st de 1857

Commences with light winds from E, N, E.
Ship by the wind to the N with frequent squalls
of rain Middle and latter part - wind from E
Ship steering NNE with all sail out -
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 36' North
Long By Chron 149° 12' West

Remarks 5th Mo 22nd

This Day begins with moderate NE breezes & squally
all hands employed in raising the rigging down
Middle part a good deal of rain in squalls but in
light sails Ship by the wind to the NNE latter part -
makes all sail employed in covering the Water Butt
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 19' North
Long By Chron 149° 10' West

Remarks 5th Mo 23rd

This Day begins with strong NE breezes
and squally Ship by the wind to the NNE
hands employed in various cuts about the
Ship Middle and latter part Ship heading
N 31 1/2° N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 04' at 3 P.M.
Long By Chron 150° 29' West

Remarks 1st Dec 5th Mo 24th

This Day begins with strong NE breezes Ship
by the wind to the NN at 4 P.M. single reefed
the ~~apparent~~ & topsails and set the ~~apparent~~ sails
over them Middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9° 58' North
Long By Chron 151° 04' West

71

Towards Bristol Bay Jth Weeks Master
Remarks 2nd da 5th Mo 25th 1857

Commences with moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather ship by the wind to the N.N.W. with all
sail out - Middle part - wind hauled to E.S.E.
and equally better part - much the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 11.58 North
Long By Chron 151.36 West

Remarks 3rd da 5th Mo 26th

Commences with strong N.E. trades and
fine weather ship by the wind to the N. with
all sail out - employed in various jobs about the
ship setting up main stays &c. Middle part equally
better part - strong trades single reefed fore & main
topsails and set topgallant sails over them

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs at 8.30 am 17.11
Long By Chron 152.12 West

Remarks 4th da 5th Mo 27th

This day begins with strong N.E. trades ship by the
wind heading N. under single reefed topsails and
topgallants, middle and better part - much the same
took our potatoes on deck and packed them over
board a great many of them rotten.

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 17.27 North
Long By Chron 152.18 West

Remarks 5th da 5th Mo 28th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine
weather ship by the wind to the N. shook the reefs out
of the topsails Middle and better part - light airs
and calm made new foot reefs to fore topsail yard

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 18.38 North
Long By Chron 152.19 West

76
Ship Polar Star from Koratongo Towards
Remarks 6 Da 5 Mo 29th 1857

This Day begins with light-NE trades. Ship by the
wind to the N. See a great school of Porpoises &
Cow fish Middle part come hauled to the South
latter part much the same employed in various
fishing about the ship

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 20.44 N

Sun By Acct 15.2.20

Remarks On Board 7 Da 5 Mo 30th

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from SW
blowing gradually to the NW and NW ship
by the wind to the NE latter part come hauled to
NE both in light-Sails and single reefed fore & main tops

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 21.31 North

Sun By Chron 15.0 27 West

Remarks On Board 1 Da 5 Mo 31st

This Day begins with a strong breeze from NNE at
2 PM hauled ship to the NN Middle and latter part
light-wind and fine weather

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 22.44 North

Sun By Chron 15.1.44 West

do do Lunars 15.1.57 "

Remarks On Board 2 Day 6 Mo 1st

This Day begins with a light breeze from N by E ship by
the wind to the N by W with all sail on fine weather
Middle & latter part very light wind and calm latter
part all Hands employed in stowing down the last
Whale in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Sat By Obs 23.32 North

Sun By Chron 15.2.26 West

do do Lunars 15.2.29 "

" " " 15.2.32

Bristol Bay H^{ts} Weeks Master

Remarks 3rd day Chas 2nd 1857

This day begins with light airs from the North and
calm ship by the wind to the Westward with all
sail out - finished stowing down the oil it - stowed 27, 1¹²
Middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 24.12 N

Long By Chron 152.38 W

Remarks 4th day Chas 3rd

This day begins with light airs from E N E Ship
by the wind to the North employed in painting the
cross trees & Tops Middle part wind hauled to E S E
latter part ditto employed in cleaning the windless
found it in a very bad condition

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 25.48 North

Long By Chron 152.58 West

Remarks 5th day Chas 4th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E S E at 2 P M
wind hauled to E N E Ship steering N by W with all sail
out employed in various jobs about the ship
Middle and latter part about the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 28.05 North

Long By Chron 153.17 West

Remarks On Board 6th day Chas 5th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E N E
Ship steering N N W with all sail out Middle and
latter part much the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 30.55 North

Long By Chron 153.32 West

Remarks On Board 7th day Chas 6th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E N E & E
Ship steering N by W with all sail out employed in various
jobs about the ship Middle part wind hauled to
North latter part much the same

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 32.21 N

Long By Chron 153.48 W

Ship Polar Star from Koratongo Towards Bristol Bay
Remarks 1st Day Nov 7th 1887

This day begins with a moderate breeze from South hunting gradually to the S.W. hands employed in various tasks about the ship middle part - wind hauled to N.E.W. Ship steering N by West latter part - strong breeze and Hazy weather

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 85° 00 North

Long By Jdg^m 152° 34 West

Remarks 2nd Day Nov 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.E.W. Ship steering N by W. Hazy weather with rain middle part - Squally at 3 A.M. took in light sails and at 4 A.M. double reefed the topsails and took in the Sticks at 6 A.M. set the Sticks again at 9 A.M. took it in again and close reefed the topsails at 10 A.M. perceived our main mast to be broke short off about two inches above the truss Band called all hands and commenced sending down the fore and main masts after tripping the ship to wind taking all sail in but a close reefed main topsail and fore topsail staysail latter part wind hauled to N.E.W.

So Ends This day

Lat at Moon 88° 01 North

Long at do 152° 00 West

Remarks 3rd day Nov 9th

This day commences with a moderate gale from W. wind Squally Ship heave to to the North at 4 P.M. had every thing down but - mainmast and main topmast and there we did not dare to start as it was very rough at 6 P.M. wore ship and started S by E Bound for Hoanakea Sandwich Islands after a new main mast - middle part - made all sail

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 88° 18 South

Long By Chron 151° 54 West

Ship Polar Star Towards Hornedine Sound Islands
Remarks 4th day 6th 10th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from Westward
and cloudy weather Ship steering S by E with all sail out
middle and latter part light baffling winds and clear
So Ends This day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 55' N$
Long By Chron $151^{\circ} 50' West$

Remarks 5th day 6th 11th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calm
at 4 P.M. sent the Main yard down took our Iron hoops
out of the casks and stowed them in the same
later part sent the main topmast down

So Ends This day

Lat By M.A. $34^{\circ} 35' N$
Long By Acc. $152^{\circ} 20' West$

Remarks 6th day 6th 12th

This day begins with a light breeze from E Ship steering
S by E $42^{\circ} E$ with all sail out brought a piece of three gun
Spongy and a piece of worm line for throat securing
to fore & main rigging straddle first fine weather and
a good breeze latter part employed in fitting main topmast
Buckstays found the collars of them in a very bad state
moved them up 18 inches from the rail

The Captain went aloft and bared the main mast and
found it to be rotten for about 5 feet below and above
the top band excepting a thin shell of some wood
on the outside

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ} 48' North$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 20' West$

Remarks 7th day 6th 13th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E
Ship steering S by E $42^{\circ} E$ with all sail out on fore &
main masts straddle and latter part much the same

employed in fitting main topmast and top gallant rigging
This day the ship has gone 185 miles sharp by the
wind without any sail on the mainmast

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs $29^{\circ} 36' North$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 28' West$

30
Ship's Log Star Looking For A Mainmast
Remarks 1st Dec 6th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E Ship Steers
S by E Middle part moderate N E trades changed the Ship's
Course to S by W 1/2 W

So Ends This day

Lat by Obs 26.54 North
Long by Chron 152 19 West

Remarks 2nd Dec 6th 1857

This day begins with moderate N E trades and clear weather
Ship steering S by W 1/2 W Middle part squally with rain
latter part fine weather employed in dressing and oiling
Pipe Shoals

So Ends This day

Lat by Obs 25.17 North
Long by Chron 153.17 West

Remarks 3rd Dec 6th 1857

This day begins with light N E trades and fine weather
Ship steering S by W 1/2 W with all sail out - that we can
set Middle and latter part light variable winds and
calm

So Ends This day

Lat by Obs 24 28 North
Long by Chron 154.15 West

Remarks 4th Dec 6th 1857

This day begins with a light air from E Ship steering S by W
with all the sail on that we can set Middle and
latter part much the same employed in working
Ship outside & in

So Ends This day

Lat by Obs 23.28 North
Long by Chron 154.47 West

Remarks 5th Dec 6th 1857

This day begins with a moderate N E trades
and fine weather employed in working Ship
Middle and latter part much the same as 4th Dec
See the Island of Guam bearing S by W Dist 95 miles
Ship steering S by S

So Ends This day

Lat by act at 4 PM 21.38 North
Long by Chron do do 155.48 West

H² Weeks Master

Remarks 6th Dec 1891

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and cloudy sea. The Islands of Muni & Moliki the latter being S.W. Dist 45 miles. Saw the ship in sight midnight - when we stopped at the wind and took in sail at 8 AM kept away again for the passage between Woahoo and Moliki took an observation and found our chronometer to be right -

Thus Ends

Harbor Journal Honolulu

Remarks 1st Dec 6th Dec 20th

at 1 PM took a pilot and shortly after the Steam Boat came off and towed us in and we came to in 4 fathoms water with 25 fathoms chain and put the kedge anchor astern took in board two able seamen. There 24 hours Ends at midnight -

Remarks 1st Dec 6th Dec 21st

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze off the land. Sent all but 3 of the crew on shore to work.

Remarks 2nd Dec 6th Dec 22

This day took the mainmast out and carried it on shore and moved the main derrick in found one of the brasses decayed one watch on shore in the evening. Thus Ends

Tuesday June 23rd

To day sent one watch on shore on liberty and the Steward was arrested and confined in the fort for drunkenness at dark the rest of the watch came on board finished painting ship and struck the foretopgallant mast in consequence of the masts & topgallant being decayed. Thus Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks Wednesday June 24th 1857

This day begins with moderate S.E. trades
and fine weather but the main mast - along side
and part of it is

So Ends This Day

Thursday June 25th

This day begins with moderate S.E. trades employed
in getting the rigging &c. boats the Steward out
of the fast and sent him on board
This day

Friday June 26th

good weather throughout - there 24 hours 24 - the main
rigging up and ratted it down and sent up main
upmast - new

So Ends This Day

Saturday June 27th

This day begins with good weather with a moderate
breeze till the same sent up main rigging - masts -
and all of the yards belonging to the main

Sunday June 28th 1857 Strong breezes squally at times
quite much all hands on shore on Liberty

Monday June 29th 1857 Strong winds at times off the wind
squalls of rain. Employed in fitting main rigging
out of P.M. Mr. George W. Parks Chief officer was assisted
by quartermaster Conant & took out his things on shore

So ends

Tuesday June 30 1857 Strong winds light squalls of rain
and light still in fitting main rigging ship - Mr. Henry
Hendricks Chief Officer in the case of Parks was charged
with William H. Murray came on from the Officer to
Lieut. - to see if it would be better of this officer
several small vessels then & sailed to sea

Remarks - Wednesday, July 1st 1858

This Day Begins with fresh breezes and fine weather
employed in putting main top mast reggen also
the main top gallant reggen took the spare main
yard & shore finished all the reggin on the main
mast latter part moderate breezes weather, fine
So Ends

Remarks Thursday, July 2nd

Good weather Throughout these 24 hours
employed in discharging sperm oil on shore into store
it in care of shore & power to be shipped the first
opportunity to C. R. Tucker & Co discharged cargo
and stowed 16 casks - 1578 gals also employed in
storing salt ~~water~~ water in the ground tank
So Ends

Remarks Friday July 3rd

All these 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather
Discharged 10 casks of Sperm oil gaging 1716 Gals
also 8 pipes of bread ten bbls of pork sold also
give 20 bbls of Beef in exchange for 20 of Sandwich
packed Beef 9 boxes of Tobacco sold
Stowed off the after hold
So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 4th

Commenced with light breezes off the land and pleasant
weather pretty much all hands on shore on liberty
latter part fresh breezes attended with squalls
So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu

Remarks Sunday July 5th - 1857

Begins with fair and pleasant weather

Pretty much all hands on shore on liberty later, with
fresh breeze of the land attended with heavy gust of
wind
So Ends

Remarks Monday July 6th

Commences with light air weather very warm
employed in tarring fresh Water taken in 120 bbls
and stowed A part of it also bent the main top sail
Main Top gallant ⁱⁿ and main Royal Six Men
Ginger tea Isaac Sandford Boatsteer - three Kanakars
John Hardy Frank Dinsbury for must hands

Middle & later part fresh breezes attended with
frequent squalls the French Frigate Eurydice sailed
and one or two small vessels and a number returned
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 7th

Begins with calm pleasant weather still
employed in getting up water at 5 P.M. finished
got our supply 210 bbls stowed all below decks
on board A Minceing Machine got up a tackle
to take the anchor Mr. Frances 4th Officer brought
his things on board later part fresh breezes
of the land and squally at times with some rain
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 8th

Commences with light breeze from the land and pleasant
weather employed in lashing the cutting pendents and
getting the cutting tackle up and various other jobs
took in 15 bbls more of fresh water - Mr. Daines 4th Officer
came on board for food later part light showers
of rain So Ends sent the main course

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu

Remarks Thursday July 9th 1857
Begins with light breezes and squally weather
attended with light showers of rain employed in
various jobs all ready for sea waiting for men
Manuel Joseph Disgerted later part weather much
the same So Ends Copeland Wilson Disgerted

Remarks Friday July 10th
Begins with calm & variable weather
on moored took in the shore boat at 8 A.M.
Bay John Disgerted - Richard Law come on board
middle part the wind heavy gust of the same
later part more moderate all ready for sea
So Ends.

Sailed From Honolulu

Remarks Saturday July 11th
Commences with strong W.E. trades and clear
weather all ready for sea at 10 the Pilot come on
board at 11 A.M. 7 of the Disgerters was brought
on board by the police all being on Board took the
anchor and stood to sea under whole topsails and
main top gallant sail at Meridian Discharged
the Pilot and kept off S by E with strong wind
and clear weather Made Joseph Coury Boatster in
place of Isaac Sandford So Ends

Lat by Acen 20 51' N

Long by chron 157 41' W

Remarks Sunday July 12th - Commences
with strong W.E. trades and clear weather
steering S by E under whole topsail and main top
gallant sail stowed the anchors on board the cables
and stowed them below at 2 P.M. finished got dinner
Ship then under double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. the
South end of Oahu bore W by N Dist 25 miles in mid
turned one reef out of the topsails at 5 it came in sight
in the mizen middle part it moderated made all sail stowed S by
at 7 P.M. got a light breeze from

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Bound San Francisco Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday July 13th 1857

Begins with light airs from West and calms at 1 got a light
airs from E. brained around the yards and stowed S by E. under
all sail fore part of the night strong winds from E.N.E.
took in light sail. began on midnight doubled reefed the
topsails took in the jibbs steering S.E. at 2 A.M. blew in
A brisk gail hauled the main course and lost reefed
fore and mizen top sail At 5 A.M. began to moderate
set the main course one reef out of the main and mizen
topsail started the leach rope to the fore topsail sent it
down to repair also sent down fore and mizen royal yards
later still moderating repaired the fore topsail and
bent it At Meridian set the top sails singled also main
top gallant sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 10' N$

Long By Chron $156^{\circ} 7' W$

Remarks Tuesday July 14th

Commences with strong N.E. trades and squally
weather steering S.E. under singed reefs and main top
gallant sail employed in setting up rigging at 5
A.M. more moderate set all sail middle and later
light breezes and cloudy weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 30' N$

Long By Chron $155^{\circ} 38' W$

Remarks Wednesday July 15th

Commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and heavy
weather steering S.S.E. by the wind under full sail
employed in various jobs about the ship
middle and later part fresh breezes from E.S.E.
veering to E. steering by the wind up S.E. off E.S.E.
weather cloudy So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 46' N$

Long By Chron $154^{\circ} 58' W$

Ship Star From Honolulu Bound South East Cruise
Remarks On Board Thursday July 16th 1837

Begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E. and veering to East
cloudy weather Steering by the wind up S.E. aft. E.S.E.
under all sail employed in setting up the head rigging
at 5 P.M. set in squally some rain middle part clear
weather and fresh breezes later part moderate breezes
and variable weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs 11° 22' N

Long By Chron 153° 18' W

Remarks Friday July 17th

Begins with light wind from N.N.E. and squally
weather attended with light showers of rain Steering
E. by the wind under full sail employed in setting
up the head stays at 5 P.M. wind light and baffling
at 10 P.M. died away calm till got a light breeze
from S.S.W. Tacked Ship and Steered S.E. by the
wind later part fine weather wind hauled to
South Steered E.S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 10° 31' N

Long By Chron 152° 04' W

Remarks Saturday July 18th

Commences with pleasant weather & light breeze
from South Steering E.S.E. by the wind under
full sail employed in various jobs about the
Ship, also broke out for stores at 5 P.M. light airs
and calms change of wind to the S.E. wore ship to the
S.S.W. middle and later part much the same
took the N.E. Trades again Steering S.E. by the wind
at Meridian the wind began to freshen to

So Ends

Lat By Obs 9° 53' N

Long By Chron 151° 29' W

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Bound South China Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday July 19-1857

Commenced with light N.E. trades and freshen clear weather Steering S.E. by the wind under all sail sunset moderate breeze set the main Royal Mistle and later part fresh breeze squally attended with rain at 10, A.M. took in fore and main top gallant sail squalls passed at 11. set them again

So Ends

Lat By Obs $8^{\circ} 06' N$

Long By Chron $150^{\circ} 04' W$

Remarks Monday July 20th

Begins with fresh N.E. trades and squally weather Steering S.E. by the wind under full sail at 9 P.M. the wind changed suddenly to S.E. in a squally weather looked back took in light sails middle part light airs and calms attended with frequent squalls of rain later part light airs from E.S.E. Stared South by the wind weather fine all hands employed in turning up the fore rigging

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 56' N$

Remarks Tuesday July 21st

Commenced with light airs from E.S.E. and fine weather Steering S. by the ^{wind} under all sail all hands still employed in turning up the fore rigging at 12 P.M. had a squally from the South E.E. looked back took in light sail at 6 weather better set them again middle and later part light airs and squally attended with rain broke out for meat

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 06' N$

Long By Chron $149^{\circ} 44' W$

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Bonnet South Cont. Cruise

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 22-1857
Begins with squally rainy weather fresh breeze from
E.S.E. & S.E. Steering by the wind up S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. off S.
by N. under all sail at 11^o ^{took} heavy squally from the S. &
E. took in light sails at 1-30^{ms} it moderated & I
took them all but fore top gallant sail middle light breeze
and squally took in light sails at day light set them
again later fresh breeze & cloudy employed in
jobs about the ship So Ends
Lat $40^{\circ} 7' N$
Long $149^{\circ} 35' W$

Remarks Thursday July 23rd
Commences with fresh breeze from E and veering to
E.S.E. cloudy weather Steering by the wind up E.S.E.
off South under full sail Middle and later
fine employed in setting the try gear &c &c
So Ends
Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 33' N$
Long By Chron. $149^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Friday July 24th
Commences with moderate S.E. trade variable
weather Steering to the S.E. & by the wind fore top
gallant sail in and ALEX try mast & was there
at 3 P.M. set in squally middle part much the same
later part strong breezes and clear at Day light
took in fore top gallant sail at Meridian raised
A brace & posed it to A whole took in light sail
and hauled up the main course
So Ends
Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 17' S$
Long By Chron. $150^{\circ} 17' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On The Line

Remarks On Board Saturday July 25th 1857
Begins with strong S.E. trades and cloudy weather
steering S. by the wind under whole top sails
main sail hauled up at sundown hauled the
main sail and set the ~~Abraham~~ watches 3 Bar
Crews middle part fine moderate breeze Sun
Rise made sail later part fresh breeze and
heavy weather at 10 took in light sails
At Meridian kept off S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 30' S

Long By Chron 150° 52' W

Remarks Sunday July 26th

Begins with moderate S.E. trades & pleasant
weather steering S.W. under whole top sails
at sundown hauled the main course and
wore ship to the Northward middle part light
breeze at day light made sail and wore ship
to the South later part fresh breeze & squally
took in light sail at 8 P.M. kept off S.W.
and set main top gallant sail at Meridian
bore to the wind heading S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 33' S

Long By Chron 151° 29' W

Remarks Monday July 27th

Commences with fresh breeze from E. and squally
weather steering S.E. by the wind under whole top sails
and main top gallant sail at 1 set mizzen top gallant
and flying jibbs see nothing worth noting at sundown
shortened sail for the night & wore ship heading
N. by the wind with a barbaree tacks aboard
middle part fresh gales later part more moderate
at day light wore ship to the South set the jib and
fore sail at 8 P.M. kept off N.W. with a fresh
breeze see nothing At Meridian swung off S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 40' S

Long By Chron 152° 17' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On And Off The Line
Remarks On Board Tuesday July 25 - 1857
Commences with fresh S.E. trades and clear
weather Steering S.W. under whole top sails
and fore course jibb also employed in various
jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M. breeze quite
moderate at sundown hauled to the wind heading
up S. by E. took in the jibb and fore sail
middle part much the same Ship on different
tacks later part strong breeze at 6 A.M. kept
off N.W. and set jibb and fore sail
main top gallant sail flying At Meridian hauled
to heading S by E. Starboard tack aboard
So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 34' S$
Long By Chron $153^{\circ} 10' W$
By Lunar $153^{\circ} 06'$

Remarks Wednesday July 29th
Begins with strong trades and clear weather
Steering N. by E. by the wind under all sail but
fore and mizen top gallant sail at 3 set in
squally sundown shortened sail and tacked
to the Southward middle part strong gales
and squally attended with ^{rain} double reefed the top sails
later part much the same tack Ship several
time So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 24' S$
Long By Chron $152^{\circ} 44' 45'' W$
By Ls $152^{\circ} 56' 15''$

Remarks Thursday July 30th
Begins with fresh gales from E.S.E. and clear
weather Steering S by E by the wind under double
reefed top sail fore sail & jibb at sundown took
the jibb middle and later part much the same
were Ship twice during the night at 8 A.M. kept off
S.W. & set whole top sails and main top gall
So Ends with pleasant weather and moderate breezes
At meridian kept off N.W.

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 16' S$
Long By Chron $154^{\circ} 02' W$

fair sea A School of Black Dolphins

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Malden Island

Remarks On Board Friday July 31 - 1857

Begins with moderate Trades and pleasant weather
Steering N.W. under whole top sail and main top gallant
Sail at Sun down luffed to on Starboard ^{tack} heading
N.E. by the wind at midnight wore Ship to the South
middle and later part fore employed in various
jobs about the Ship at 2 P.M. kept off N.W. 10-30 min
Made Malden Island 10 miles off stood in for it till noon then hauled to the N.
by the wind set the head sail and main course
So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 01' S

Long By Chron 154° 55' 30" W

Remarks Saturday Aug 1 - 1857

Commences with fresh S.E. Trades well to the East
and clear weather Steering N by the wind left
the Island off our larboard middle part strong
breeze midnight tack to the South later part
much the same set the main course at 10 A.M.
Made Malden Island bearing S.W. 20 miles off
At Meridian W. by S. Dist 12 miles
So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 03' S

Long By Chron 154° 44' W

Sunday Aug 2 - 1857

Begins with fresh breeze from E.S.E. and hazy
weather Steering South ^{by the wind} under our cruising sail
at 2 P.M. Malden Island bore N.W. Dist 12 miles
Sun down doubled reefed and hauled the main course
Middle part squally with some rain midnight wore
Ship to the N. later part strong breeze and clear
at 6 P.M. Set whole top sails and main sail
10 made the land bearing N by W. 10 miles off stood off
West of the Island at 11 A.M. kept off N.W. and run
to the leeward of it So Ends

Lat 4° 03' S

Long at 9 A.M. 154° 48' W

Ship Star Star Cruising For Sperm Off Malden Island

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 3 - 1857

Begins with fresh S.E. Trades winds & clear weather
Steering S.W. under whole top sail & courses 3 P.M.
Malden Island bore E.S.E. 10.00 p.m. sundown doubled
reefs & pulled the main sail middle part light breeze
later part fresh breezes rising with the sun at 6.
A.M. made sail and tacked Ship to the S.E.
Meridian tacked again to the N.E. & see nothing
So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}38'S$

Long By Acc $155^{\circ}W$

Remarks Tuesday Aug 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from E by N and clear
weather Ship by the wind heading N. by E under whole
top sail at 1 P.M. set main top gallant sail & flying
jib sent down fore top gallant sail repaired it and
sent it again - at 3 The breeze began to freshen
middle part light breeze tacked Ship to the S.E.
later part much the same at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. under
all sail — So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}35'S$

Long By Chron $156^{\circ}12'W$

Remarks Wednesday Aug 5th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. and
pleasant weather Steering S.W. under full sail
Sundown luffed to on the starboard heading N.N.E.
by the wind took in light sails & landed the
main course - middle part much the same
day light set all sail later part fresh breezes
Steering N.E. by the wind employed in setting up
and getting the larboard fore rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ}50'S$

Long By Chron $155^{\circ}27'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Malden Island

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 6th 1858
Begins with strong winds from E.S.E.
and clear weather Steering N.E. by the
wind under all sail employed in putting
the larboard fore rigging down Shorten
sail middle part moderate breezes later
part fresh breezes & rough weather at 6 P.M.
were to the South set the main courses top
sails single reefed

So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 19' S$
Long By Chron $155^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks Friday Aug 7th
Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E.
and cloudy weather Steering S. by the wind
under single^{reef} top sails and courses
employed in putting the fore rigging down
the wind began to die double reefed and
furled the main sail middle part
much the same later part more moderate
Made all sail & steered S.W. by S for new
Cruising ground So Ends

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 03' S$
Long By Chron $156^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Saturday Aug 8th
Begins with fresh S.E. trades & clear weather
Steering S.W. by S. under full sail still
employed in putting fore rigging down
to stow back water again middle part
much the same later part more moderate
at Meridian hauled up S. by E

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 42' S$
Long By Chron $158^{\circ} 30' W$

Ship Polar Star On a Cruise in the South Pacific
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 9-1857
Commences with fresh breezes from East and
clear weather Ships Course S by E. under
full sail employed in setting up top gallant
rigging fore and aft middle squally tacks in
light sail hauled up the courses day light more
moderate to down tacks and set main top gallant
Sail later part fresh gales & clear Steering
South by the wind at 9 A.M. took in main top
gallant sail So Ends with rough weather
Lat By Obs $9^{\circ}42'S$
Long By Chron $158^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Monday Aug 10th
Commences with fresh gales from E. S. E
and clear weather Steering by the wind South
under whole top sail & courses run down
hauled the main course weather ~~rough~~ rough
& squally at 1 P.M. double reefed the top
Sail middle part - it moderated day light
set all with a light breeze & squally
later part fresh breeze & clear employed
in various jobs about the ship Meridian
kept off S.W. & squared in to the breeze
So Ends
Lat By Obs $11^{\circ}54'S$
Long By Chron $159^{\circ}32'W$

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11-1857
Begins with fresh S.E. trades & clear
weather Steering S.W. under all sail
See nothing ^{but} flying fish employed
in various jobs about the ship middle
& later moderate breeze and fine weather
at Meridian hauled up S.W. by S.
So Ends
Lat By Obs $13^{\circ}42'S$
Long By Chron $167^{\circ}49'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Cruise In The South Pacific
Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 12-1857
Commences with moderate breezes from E.
and pleasant weather Steering S.W. by S. under
all sail employed in various jobs about the
Ship middle & later part much the same
Change of wind to N.E. See A school of
black fish So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 34' S$
Long By Chron $163^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks Thursday Aug 13th
Begins with light breezes from W. E. and
clear weather Steering S.W. by S. under all sail
employed in turning up the mizen top mast
backs stays also set up the mizen top gallant
backs stays middle part wind veered to E.
later part light variable breezes & calms
See A Finback whale

So Ends
Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 50' S$
Long By Chron $164^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Friday Aug 14th
Commences with light variable winds
and calms Ships course S.W. by S. employed
in various jobs about the Ship at 4 P.M.
hauled up S. by E with light airs from
East sundown set the main royal
middle part much the same change of wind
to E. S. E. Steered by the wind up S.W. by S.
off S.W. later part breezes light weather
fine See nothing So Ends

Lat By Obs $19^{\circ} 28' S$
Long By Chron $165^{\circ} 27' W$

Ship Solar Star Cruising in the South Pacific
Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 15 - 1857

Commenced with light breeze from E. S. E. and
clear. Steering by the wind S. by S. under full sail
at 3 P.M. the wind began to freshen middle part
light breezes & veered to E. S. E. at midnight tacked
to the Starward later part light air & from
S. S. W. tracking heading up S. E. weather fine
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ} 43' S$
Long By Chron $165^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Sunday Aug 16 - 1857

This Day begins with light air from S. S. W.
& calms pleasant weather. Steering S. E. lost headed
run down set main royal ^{middle mast} & the same air light
& veered to W. S. W. heavy swell running from West
At 2 P.M. the steering apparatus got jacked
examined it and found that the point of one of the rods
of the crew had broken off took it apart and set
all to rights later part moderate breezes from
W. S. W. steering S. by E. weather fine
Meridian kept off S. E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ} 58' S$
Long By Chron $165^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks Monday Aug 17 - 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W.
A rough cross sea weather clear steering S. S. E.
under full sail at 4 P.M. change of wind to
W. S. W. middle part breezes light and baffling
later part moderate breezes & squally weather
at 9 P.M. took a heavy squally from west called
all hands to shorten sail doubled the reefed
the top sail hauled gills & main course when the
squally struck kept off S. E. it struck heavy & lasted
about 30 minutes then began to moderate weather much
better breezes light commenced to make sail at 11 P.M.
had all sail set again so Ends with squally weather
No Obs.

Ship Polar Star Cruising In The South Pacific Ocean
Remarks Tuesday Aug 18 - 1857

Begins with moderate breeze from W. & attended
with frequent squalls Steering S. S. E. under all
sail at 7 P. M. main hauled to S. W. & began to
freshen took in flying jibb and top gallant
sails at 9 P. M. wind veered to S. and moderated
set top gallants sail later part squally at 11 P. M.
had a heavy squally took in light sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ}48'S$
Long By Chron $163^{\circ}11'W$

Remarks Wednesday Aug 19th

Begins with fresh gale from S. W. & S. variable
weather Steering by the wind up S. S. E. off C. S. E.
under whole top sails & main top gallant sail
at 1 P. M. took in top gallant sail strong gales
attended with heavy gust of wind at 3 doubled reefed
took in main sail & jibb gale increasing at 4 closed
reefed took in fore sail set fore & main spencers
Ship then going her course S. S. E. middle part heavy
squalls wind veering back to west with light show
of rain sea rising hoisted the lee boats to the Davy
Lee & wind then from west later part gale still
increasing Day light wind hauled to S. W. blowing
a strong gale attended with heavy squalls of wind
and rain At 9 A. M. took in the top sails & hove to
under fore top mast staysail fore & main spencers
heading S. by E. making good weather of it
Sent half of the watch below So Ends

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ}20'S$ Long By Chron $162^{\circ}12'W$

Remarks Thursday Aug 20th

Begins with bad weather blowing a heavy gale
from S. W. Ship laying to under a fore top mast
staysail fore & main spencers heading S. by E.
fore part of the night heavy squalls attended with rain
Sharp lightning in the S. E. midnight the gale broke cone
and began to moderate Day light set the top sails closed reefed
later part weather much better set the courses & steered S. S. E.

So Ends Lat By Obs $22^{\circ}41'S$ Long $161^{\circ}36'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South Sea, Master
Remarks On Board Friday Aug 21 - 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from S.W. and variable weather.
Heavy swell from the S.W. under close reefed top sails
and courses S.E. Ship course at 4 P.M. in lee to the
wind heading S. by E. middle part moderating so that
the jibs turned one reef out of the top sails midnight
the wind changed suddenly to S.W. in a squally heading
the ship off to S.E. day light set whole top sail main
top gallant sail & flying jibs later part pleasant breeze
weather clear ~~sett~~ down the fore to repair at Meridian
fore sail all finished So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ}03'S$

Long By Chron $160^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Saturday Aug 22 - 1857

Begins with a pleasant breeze from S.W. weather
clear Steering S.E. by the wind bent the fore sail
& set fore & mizen top gallant sail soon down wind
began to die middle part light air and calms
at 3 P.M. got a light air from S.E. wore ship & steered
S.W. by the wind later part fine weather and light
breezes from S.E. & S.S.E. and freshen employed in
various jobs about the ship So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ}52'S$

Long By Chron $160^{\circ}17'W$

Remarks Sunday Aug 23 - 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. and
pleasant weather Steering by the wind up S.W.
off S.W. under full sail middle part strong and
variable breezes and squally weather took in top gallant
sails reefed the fore top sail day light more
moderate set all sail later part much the same
at 10 P.M. got a heavy squally from S.E. took in
top gallant sails & reefed the mizen top sail
So Ends with squally weather & variable breezes.

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ}58'S$

Long By Chron $162^{\circ}42'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South West Indies
Remarks On Board Monday Aug 24 - 1857

Begins with strong variable winds & squally weather Steering by the wind up S. app. S.E. & under whole top sail moderating at 1 o'clock main top & last sail winds strong and buffing away from E.S.E. to S.E. at 2 began to freshen rain raising at 6 P.M. took in main top gallant and reefed the top sail middle part strong breezes & squally doubled reefed the top sail took in the jib later part much the same all hands employed in setting up main rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 11' S

Long By Chron 162° 2' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 25 - 1857

Begins with strong breezes from E. cloudy weather Steering S.E. by the wind under single reefed top sails & courses all hands setting up main top mast rigging and main top gallant rigging also putting chapering gear on at 3 P.M. change of wind to E.N.E. Ship heading up S.E. and freshening took in the jib doubled reefed the topsails midnight it moderated set the top sail single reefed also jib later part strong gale and thick weather blowing on at 11 A.M. doubled reefed the topsails
So Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 00' S Long By Chron 160° 59' W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 26 - 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from N.E. & across to E.N.E. Steering by the wind up E.S.E. app. S.E. under doubled reefed top sails & courses weather thick & foggy at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. by N. Ship heading up S. by E. at 5 kept off S.E. by E. at 7 P.M. kept off S.E. wind began die turned one reef out of the fore & main top sail middle & later part moderate breezes rough sea & thick fog day light set flying jib & main top gallant sail change of wind to N.E.

So Ends

Lat Obs

Ship Polar Star Bound South Sea, Week Master
Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 27 - 1858
Begins with light wind from N.E. and thick
foggy weather Course Steering S.E. under
single reefed top sails also main top gallant
sails & fly jibb broke out for Stores 5 P.M.
kept off S by E. middle much the same later
part wind veering to the westward at 6 A.M.
luffed to on the Starboard tack Heading N. by
S. doubled reefed the top sails hauled up the fore
sail at 9 A.M. fog lifted set the courses & whole top
sail heading S.W. by the wind So Ends
Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 31' S$
Long By Chron $158^{\circ} 22' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks Friday Aug 28 - 1858
Commences with light variable breezes from the
S & W. thick foggy weather attended with light
showers of rain Steering by the wind to the S & W
under all cruising sail at 5 P.M. change of wind
to S.S.E. heading the ship to East-southeastward
sail for the night set the watches three Bouts
crews middle part much the same wind veering
to East wore ship to the S.E. At 4 A.M. wind
began to freshen attended with rain Day light
lost reefed main top sail took in fore
sail breezen on thick fog & rain 9 A.M. took in
main top sail at 11 wind began to die
Meridian light breezes So Ends
Lat By acc $37^{\circ} 05' S$ Long By Acc $158^{\circ} 30' W$

Saturday Aug 29th
Begins with light breezes from & foggy weather & rain
Ship laying to under fore & main spencers fore top mast
staysail heading to the Southward at 2 P.M. kept off
S.W. wind then from N.N.W. & blowing on 5 P.M. luffed
the wind on the larboard tack Bet N.E. middle blowing a heavy gale
aided with heavy squalls at 1 A.M. a sea boarded was stern & washed the Bow
on top the cranes a total loss boat & craft could all hands & provisions
were up to the main heads 5:30 A.M. hauled to west gale then to its birth
top part wind veered to S.W. the gale broke So Ends
Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 33' S$ Long By Acc $159^{\circ} 10' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand Waters
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 30 - 1857

Commenced with bad weather blowing a brisk gale from S.W. & S. attended with frequent squalls of wind & rain. Ship hove to under fore & main spencers staysail heading to the westward laboring hard & bad sea on wind veering back & forth. At P.M. more moderate blasts squalls set the main top sail close & reefed middle part. Wind died away to a light breeze - later part light breezes attended with frequent squalls set whole top sails & courses. Ship by the wind to the S.W. & S.S.W. broke out two casks of coal also repairing damages done on the 29th. So Ends. This Day with fresh breezes St. Meridian set all sail.

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}06'S$

Long By Chron $158^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Monday Aug 31 - 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. & variable weather. Shoved by the wind to the S.W. the carpenter employed in repairing the after beam to the Bow Boat at 3-30 P.M. had a heavy squall & change of wind to E.S.E. Ship heading up S. took in light sail sundown took in sail for the night - middle part moderate breezes & heavy squalls & change of wind to E.N.E. Day light set the topsail doubled reefed & fore sail - later part blowing a brisk gale at 8 A.M. took in sail & hove to under close reefed main top sail & staysail hove ship twice - So Ends.

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}33'S$ Long By Acc $159^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Tuesday Sept 1 - 1857

Begins with bad weather blowing a strong gale from E.N.E. laying to under close & reefed main & staysail heading to the S.E. at 5 P.M. hoisted the Boats to the Davit head - set fore & main spencer middle part much the same wind veered to N. later part gale freshen took in main topsail at 8 A.M. change of wind to N.N.E. thick fog & rain. Heavy Sea running from the Northward. Ship heading E. laying rather bad at noon set the main topsail close reefed. So Ends. No Obs.

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 2 - 1857

Begins with stormy weather blowing
A strong gale from N.N.E. laying too
much of close reefed main top sail fore &
main spencers & staysail heading East
midnight the gale broke wind died away to a light
breeze & hauled to N.E. later light breezes veered
to N.W. thick foggy weather lighting up at times
Ship under easy sail steered several courses
Wind hauled to W.N.W. up to the wind heading
S.W. Starboard Aboard So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 01' S$
Long By Chron $158^{\circ} 45' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 3 - 1857

Commenced with light breezes from W.N.W.
& foggy weather fog lighting up at times steering
to the S.W. by the wind under easy sail & heavy
swell running from the N.E. W. employed in getting
A New Bow Boat middle part squally & change of wind
to the S.W. wore ship to the westward ^{later} strong gales &
attended with heavy squalls & change of wind to W.N.W.
tried experiment on two Bomb. Lances & found that
they require priming to have them shoot - at noon
wore ship to the S.W. by wind - So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 44' S$
Long By Chron $159^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Friday Sept 4 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. attended
with heavy squalls of wind & rain under easy sail to the
S.W. by the wind rough sea wind freshen & hauled to W.S.
S. at 4 P.M. hauled fore & mizen top sails & fore sail & were
too under close reefed main top sail fore & main spencers
heading South still employed in getting the Bow Boat
middle part change of wind to S.W. & died away midnight
light breezes wore ship heading west & set the fore sail
later part fresh breezes & variable weather under easy
sail put the Bow Boat on the cranes at noon set single
reefed top sail & main sail & tacked ship to the S.E.
So Ends Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 54' S$ Long Chron $159^{\circ} 49\frac{1}{2}' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand & Co. Weeks

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 5 - 1857

Begins with strong winds from S.W. & cloudy weather Steered by the wind to the S.S.E. under single reefed top sail & courses wind freshen at 4 P.M. doubled reefed top sail at 8 set half watches - middle part weather much the same change of wind to N.E. & head up S. later part moderate breeze thick foggy weather some rain fog lifting at times See A number of whales Birds wind stirring set Single reefed top sails wind then from S.W. So Ends This At Sea Accd

Lat By Obs 40° 45' S
Long By Chron 159° 33' W

Remarks Sunday Sept 6 - 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. thick foggy weather attended with rain fog lightning at times Steering S.S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. wind light & baffling - Broke out Flour & pickles - at 8. wore Ship to the N.E. & set main top gallant sail middle part much the same at 2 P.M. A moderate breeze from & freshen took in main top gallant sail Later strong wind & squally See A Ship to the westward Steer. E.N.E. - also See A great quantity of whales Birds So Ends - at 11 O'clock tacked to the E.S.E.

Lat By Obs 41 12 S
Long By Chron 159 55 W

Remarks Monday Sept 7 - 1857

Begins with strong winds from North & clear weather Steer E.S.E. by the wind under reefed top sail 3 O'clock P.M. set in squally & change of wind to S.S.E. tacked Ship to the S.W. middle part much the same wind veered to E. & back to S.E. Steered A course S. by W. heavy head beat Sea took in jib & main sail doubled the top sails day light clost reefed fore top sail carried away fore top gallant back stay later part moderate breeze & cloudy weather wind veered to E.S.E. Steered S.W. by the wind spliced fore top gallant back stay also cancelled the quarter track So Ends

Lat By Acc 42 08 S - Long Chron 161 26 W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand Heri Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 8-1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. cloudy weather
Steering S.W. by the wind under easy sail see a number
of Fin Back Whales employed in sitting ^{the} pure top
gallant backs stays at 4 P.M. set in squally wind
changed to S. Steered W.S.W. by the wind Sun down
shortened sail middle & later fresh gales & squally
at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S.E. & set the top sails doubled
reefed main course & jibb wind from S.S.W.

So Ends
Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 10' S$
Long By Chron $162^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 9-1857

Begins with brisk gales from S.S.W. & squally weather
Steering S.E. under doubled top-sails & courses middle
part more moderate under easy sail later part pleasant
breezes attended with light squalls wind veered to
S.S.E. heading the ship off to E. At 10 A.M. kept
off N. squared the yards & set all sail

So Ends
Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 32' S$
Long By Chron $160^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 10-1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & clear
weather Steering A Course N. under full sail
See some Fin Back Whales - middle part much
the same under easy sail later part light baffling
winds from the S.S.E. set all sail see plenty of
whales Birds at 2 P.M. changed the course to N.E.
weather good a few light squalls of rain
At 10 P.M. changed her course to W.N.W.

So Ends
Lat By Obs $41^{\circ} 03' S$
Long By Chron $160^{\circ} 18' W$

Ship *Star* Arriving, On New Zealand
 Remarks On Board Friday Sept 11-1857
 Begins with light breezes from the S.E.
 pleasant weather Ship's Course N.N.W.
 under full sail middle part light air
 Starve N.W. under easy sail later part fresh
 breezes from N.E. & squally Day light set all
 sail & hauled to the wind heading N.N.W. at 9-
 A.M. wind hauled to North heading off N.N.W.
 & W. at 10 back to N.E. & freshen took in
 in light sail See Ends
 Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}05'S$
 Long By Chron $161^{\circ}02'W$

Remarks Saturday Sept 12-1857
 Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. &
 squally weather Steering N.W. by the wind
 under whole top sail & courses at 1 P.M.
 set main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. the head
 crank of the main top sail parted called
 all hands sent it down & bent another top
 sail at 5 all bent set all sail & steered
 West Bound to $175^{\circ}W$ Long & Lat $35^{\circ}S$
 See a good many Whales Birds - middle
 & later part much the same at 9 A.M.
 set fore top mast studding sail
 See Ends Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}19'S$
 Long By Chron $165^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Sunday Sept 13-1857
 Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. &
 fine weather Steering W by S under full sail
 at 5 P.M. wind hauled to North middle part
 squally wind veered to N.N.W. took in fore top mast
 studding sail fly jib fore & mizen top gallant sail
 later part strong gale & squally attended with
 rain at 7 A.M. then wind began to freshen & freshen on
 to a strong gale at 8 A.M. kept off W.S.W.
 took in main top gallant sail & doubled reefed at 10 took
 in jib & main course blowing attended with heavy
 squalls of wind & rain at 11 A.M. hove to under
 her storm sail heading W by N
 Lat By Acc $39-25$ Long $170^{\circ}55'30''W$

See of Bury
 Standing to the N.E.
 under short sail

The Right Whales H. & Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 14 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from N.N.W. & bad weather
Ship lying too under & lost reefed main top &
stay sail fore & main spencers head W by N.
at 3 P.M. wind hauled to W. heading Ship off
to S.S.W. and cleared up middle part the gale
moderated set the fore sail & clost mizen wind hauled
to W.N.W. later part strong breeze & hazy weather
at 6 A.M. set the top-sails doubled reefed jibbs &
main course wind veering from W to N.W. and
freshen - So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}53'S$

Long By Chron $175^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks Tuesday Sept 15 - 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W.
& N.W. Steering by the wind up W.S.W.
off S.W. under short sail breeze freshen
at 3 P.M. took in the jibbs doubled ~~main~~
top sail & clost reefed the ~~mizen~~ top-sail
middle part much the same under shorter sail
later part strong gales & squall some rain
day light set the fore top-sail clost reefed
at 11 A.M. wind hauled to W. in a squally -
wore Ship heading N.N.W. set mizen top sail &
fore sail main top sail doubled reefed -
Meridian had a heavy squally & change of wind
to South called all hands took in fore & mizen
top-sail & fore sail & clost reefed the main top sail

So Ends with bad weather

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}12'S$

Long By Chron $172^{\circ}00'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept. 10 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from South & variable weather Steering by the wind S.S.W. under A close reefed main top sail & spencers at 1 P.M. The gale broke wind began to die kept off N.W. by N set the fore top sail at 2 set fore sail & mizen top sail - middle part moderate breeze heavy swell from South midnight set all sail at 6 A.M. wind changed to S.E. - later part light baffling winds & variable weather 10 A.M. changed the course to N.N.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}15'S$

Long By Chron $172^{\circ}42'W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 11 - 1857

Begins with light baffling winds & variable weather Steering N.N.W. under all sail at 1 P.M. got a fresh breeze from E.N.E. & freshen on 3-30 P.M. changed her course to N by W middle part strong gale & squally took in light sail doubled reefed hauled the main course gale increasing at 10 P.M. took in the jib & close reefed fore & mizen top-sail at 11 rain set in took in fore close reefed main top sail then steering N.W. by N running under close reefed top sail at 4 A.M. took in fore & mizen top sail & hove too heading N.E. later part much the same So Ends

Lat By Ace $36^{\circ}00'S$ Long By Ace $173^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Friday Sept 12 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from E.S.E. & strong weather Laying to under A close reefed main top sail & staysail fore & main spencers heading N.E. Sunday the gale broke the wind changed to S.E. middle part moderate breezes & fine weather the wind hauled gradually to S.S.W. at 4 A.M. wore ship to the west - set the fore sail & top sail close reefed - later part fresh gales & squally set doubled reefed top sail & jib & main course winds baffling from S.S.W. to S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}32'S$ Long By Chron $173^{\circ}30'W$

For Right Whales ²¹ H. & Hicks Master
Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 19-1857

Begins with strong breeze & baffling from S.S.W. to S.W.
& squally weather steering by the wind up W. off
W.N.W. under doubled reefed top sail & courses
at 5 P.M. took in the main sail broke out stores
middle part light breeze with frequent showers of rain
later part pleasant breezes & fine weather
set whole. Top sail & main course at midnight
tacked to the S.E. So Ends

Lat by Obs 34-32

Long by Chron 175 38 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept. 20-1857
Commences with fresh breeze from S.S.W.
& pleasant weather steered by the wind to the
S.W. under all sail - One O'clock P.M. raised
a whale going past to windward see him twice did not
make out what he was - middle part light air & calm
under short sail at 4 P.M. got a light breeze from S.S.W.
later part pleasant breezes & fine weather at 6 P.M. wore
ship & steered N.E. set all sail at 8 wind hauled to
W.N.W. kept off E.N.E. See nothing
So Ends

Lat By Obs 34 42 S

Long By Chron 174 07 W

Remarks Monday Sept. 21-1857
Commences with moderate breezes from W.N.W.
& pleasant weather course steered E.N.E. all sail
See two fin backed Whales - at 6 P.M. changed the
to E by N. middle part weather much the same - under
short sail later part pleasant breezes & hazy weather
day light set all sail & steered East - wind then
N.W. by W. broke out for stores

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34 44 S

Long By Chron 170 30 W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 22-1857
Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. by W.
& hazy weather - Course S. & recd E - under
all sail at 8 P.M. set half watches middle of
later part much the same had a change of to
N by E. — So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}28'S$
Long By Chron $166^{\circ}19'W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 23-1857
Begins with pleasant breezes from N by E &
fine weather - Steering East under all sail
middle part much the same later part fresh breezes
& baffling from N by E. to N.E. by N Steering by -
the wind up E by N & off E by S. at 7 A.M. took in
light sail weather cloudy at 11 A.M. raised
a Whale that we called A Right ^{Whale} going fast
to the East Also a number of fin Backed
whales So Ends

Lat By Acc^t $35^{\circ}45'S$
Long By Acc^t $163-17'W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 24-1857
Commences with fresh breezes from N by E.
& cloudy hazy weather Steering E by N by the wind
raised Whales run off for them they proved to be Fin Backed
at 4 P.M. began to rain - At 6 Shortened sail
& set the watches A Boats crews middle part
moderate breezes & frequent showers of rain
& change of wind to N.N.W. heading up N.E.
later part pleasant breezes weather much the
same as fore part at 6 A.M. kept off S.E.
under easy sail

So Ends
Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}34'S$
Long By Obs $161-19'W$

For Right Whales ^{Mr} H^W Weeks Master Sep^r 25-1857
Remarks On Board Friday Sep^r 25-1857
Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. & cloudy hazy weather Steering S. by E. under
Easy sail at 6 P.M. hauled the mizen top sail
doubled reefed fore & main - middle thick & raining
at 11 P.M. wind hauled to North & freshen midnight
hauled up the fore sail took in fore top sail
& luffed too on the starboard tack heading W.
& N.W. later part thick & stormy weather
at 6 A.M. set the top sails doubled reefed & kept
off S.S.W. at 10 A.M. wind began to freshen took in
sail to A close & reefed main top & bore too on —
the starboard tack heading S. E. N. E. off E.
So Ends Lat By Ace 38° 00' S
Long By Ace 162° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Sep^r 26-1857
Begins with fresh breezes from N & N.N.E
& thick rainy weather Laying too under A
Close & reefed main top sail heading E & E.N.
E. at 7 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to W. & clear
off fine later part much the same day light
set the top sail doubled reefed & steered to the
E.N.E. at 8 A.M. spoke the Barque Shepherds of
Myrtic 12 m^{ts} out 300 bbls most of it Sperm
Watrous Master — Cap^t Weeks went on board
braised forward & stood to the N.W. in company
So Ends Lat By Obs 37 34
Long By Chron 161-14 W

Remarks Sunday Sep^r 27-1857
Commences with light breezes from W. & pleasant
weather Steered to the N & W. by the wind under short
sail in company with Rk. Shepherds at 6 P.M.
Cap^t came on Board - kept off & steered North
middle & later part much the same change of
wind to N.N.W. Steering N.E. by the wind
under all sail

So Ends
Lat By Obs 36° 57' S
Long By Chron 160° 55' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Monday Sept 28 - 1857
Commences with light breezes from N.N.W.
& fine weather Steering by the wind W.E. under
all sail - middle part light Showers of rain
& change of wind to N.N.E. day light set all
sail & Tackles to the N.W. later part strong winds
& squally took in light sails reefed the top
sails hauled the main course - See two fine
Backed Whales So Ends - with fog weather
& light Showers of rain

Lat By Acct 36° 00' S
Long By Acct 168° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 29 - 1857
Commences with strong winds from N.N.E.
& thick stormy weather Steering N.W. by the
wind under reefed top sail wind freshen at 2 P.
M. doubled reefed wind hauled to N.E. much
rain at 4 P.M. hove too under & lost reefed
main top sail & spencers head N.N.W. hoisted
the Bow & Waist Boat to the Davit head
middle part fresh gales & squally sudden change
of wind to W.E. began to moderate later strong
breezes & hazy weather wore Ship to the N.E.
set doubled reefed top sails & courses
So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 46' S
Lon By Chron 159° 47' 1/2 W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 30 - 1857
Begins with strong breezes from N.N.W. &
hazy weather Steering N.E. by the wind under
doubled reefed top sails & courses middle part
fresh gales & squally under short sail later part
strong gales & variable weather at 8 P.M. lost
reefed the main top sail & change of wind to W by S
heading N.W. by N. at 11 P.M. See A Barque to N.E.
under short sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 11' S
Lon By Chron 158° 54' W

For Right Whaler *Thos Weeks Master* 1857

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 1 - 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from W by S & variable weather Steering N.W. by N under A clo, T reefed main top-sail & fore sail fore & main spencers & staysail Barque still in sight to N.E. steering the same middle part much the same change of wind to S.W. took in the fore sail & hove too later part fresh breeze set the fore sail & top sail doubled reefed at Meridian were Ship to the S.S.E.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}20'S$

Long By Chron $159^{\circ}16'W$

Remarks Friday Oct 2 - 1857

Begins with rough weather fresh breezes from S.W. Steering S.S.E. by the wind under - doubled reefed top-sail at 1 P.M. spoke the Barque Dover of Mr. Tuncdon Jeffery Master 14 m^{as} out with 400 bbls W^a oil middle part breezes light under short sail change of wind to W. later part fresh breezes cloudy weather day light set whole topsail main top gallant sail - sent down the main sail repaired it & bent it Ship Dover in company at 9 A.M. Capⁿ Weeks went on Board raised parword & stood to the N.S.W. by the wind wind then from N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ}38'S$

Long By Accⁿ $160^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 3 - 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy Steering W.S.W. by the wind under whole topsail & main top gallant sail in company with Barque Dover Capⁿ Weeks on board of her suddenly shorter sail - breezing on weather growing worse middle part Strong gale from N.W.W. hoisted the Boat to the Diver heads the twisted strap to the Bow Boat part too last ^{hour} off the cranes called all hands & saved her took her up without much damage - at 10 took in the fore sail 4 A.M. wind veered to W.S.W. & fresh on later part much the same So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ}11'S$

Ship Polar Star Cruising. On -

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 4 - 1857

Begins with bad weather blowing A heavy gale from W. S. W. & N. N. W. attended with heavy ^{squalls} wind & rain. Laying too under A close reefed main top sail. Day sail fore & main spencers heading up S. W. by S. off S. gale still increasing sea rising at 3 P. M. called all hands & took in the Bow Boat reefed the main top sail over at & carried away the fore spencer gaff bent it down 4:30 P. M. wore ship to the N. W. middle part much the same change of wind to W. N. W. midnight the gale broke - Day light wore ship to the S. W. & set the fore sail later part frequent squall of rain at 11 A. M. took in the fore sail - So Ends meridian kept off S. E. Lat By Obs 35° 07' S Lon By Chron 159° 42' W

Remarks Monday Oct 5 - 1857

Begins with rough variable weather brisk gale from W. Starving S. E. under A close reefed main top sail employed in repairing & setting up the fore spencer gaff & set the sail also set the fore sail - suddenly took in the fore sail & luffed too to the South middle part strong gale attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain change of wind to S. W. later part the same 9 A. M. kept off E by N set the fore sail & close reefed fore top sail. See one Fin-Back Whale So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 46' S

Lon By Chron

Remarks Tuesday Oct 6 - 1857

Begins with A brisk gale from S. W. & squally weather Steering E by N under short sail more moderate at 3 P. M. luffed too on Starboard heading S. W. E. middle part change of wind to W. N. W. & freshening on 3 A. M. took in fore & fore top sail heading up S. W. Day light wind lighter between squalls kept off South & set the fore sail later part strong ^{gale} & squally. Thick foggy rainy weather Meridian took in the fore sail & luffed too heading S. W. & S. W. by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 35' S

Lon 158° 15' W

New Zealand Off^r Weeks Master Oct - 1857
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 7 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from W. N. W. & foggy weather attended with frequent showers of rain. Laying too under her storm sails. Treading S. W. at 3 P. M. fog lit wind dying away middle & later part more moderate under doubled top sail & fore sail but sea running from the Northward. So Ends employed in repairing Bow Boat

Lat By Obs 37° 34' S
Long By Chron 158° 31' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 8 - 1857

Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. & squally weather. Steering S. W. by the wind under short sail employed in repairing Bow Boat middle & later part strong gales & squally attended with showers of rain some baffling from W. to W. N. W. at Meridian took in fore top sail & close mizzen & hove too — So Ends

Lat By Chron 38° 30' S
Long By Chron 158° 44' 45" W

Remarks Friday Oct 9 - 1857

Begins with strong gales from W. & W. N. W. squally weather. Ship hove too under her storm sails treading up S. W. off S. S. W. at 3 P. M. reefed the main over middle & later part much the same at 11 A. M. wind hauled to S. W. by S. at Meridian wore ship to the N. E. W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 39° 08' S
Long By Chron 159° 13' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 10 - 1857 — Begins with strong gales from S. W. & squally. Lying too under A. C. & reefed main top sail staysail & spinnaker. Treading W. N. W. middle part much the same with frequent squalls. Gale later part more moderate & A. M. set fore top sail close & close mizzen winds baffling from S. by N. to S. W. Steered by the wind up W. by S. off W. N. W. some haul — So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 27' S
Long By Chron 159° 52' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
 Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 11 - 1857
 Begins with A brisk gale from S by W. & S.W.
 squally weather - squalls of hail & rain under
 Short Sail head up W by S. off N.E.W.
 middle & later part fresh breezes & fine weather
 winds baffling from S. to S.S.W. day-light set down
 top sail & courses weather moderating made more sail
 put the Boat Board on the cranes. Sec A Merchant
 Ship to the Southward Star East & also A number
 of Fin Back Whales going South

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}52'S$

Long By Chron $161^{\circ}06'W$

Remarks Monday Oct 12 - 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W.
 Steering W. by the same under & good press
 of sail weather fine - Sec A number of fin Back
 Sme-down shortened sail middle part light breezes
 from W.S.W. later part light baffling breezes
 & calms employed in putting slide boards &c

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}11'S$

Long By Chron $161^{\circ}31'W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct 13 - 1857

Begins with calms light variable breezes
 weather fine at 3 P.M. got a light air from the
 Eastward squared the yards & steered South
 employed in putting on slide boards Sme-down
 shortened sail & steered S by E until midnight
 then luffed to the wind head E.S.E. wind light
 day-light set all sail fresh off S.S.W. later
 part fresh breezes & cloudy weather 7 A.M. raised
 A Right Whale lowered give chase without success
 Steered several courses 10 A.M. lowered again
 without success wind breezen on took in light sails
 & stood to the S.E. by the wind - So Ends

Dark Colored Water
 fin Backs A number of
 right Whales too

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}45'S$

Long By Chron $161^{\circ}20'W$

For Right Whales Toth Macks Master Oct 14 1857
Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 14 - 1857
Begin with strong breezes from the N & E
cloudy weather Ship on different tacks See A.
number of pin Backs 2 P.M. set in thick with rain
reefed the top sail hauled the main course 4 P.M.
fog lit up middle part much the same were Ship
twice Later part blowing A brisk gale attended with
thick fog & rain Ship on different tacks under
Short sail So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 37° 40' S

Lon By Acc^t 161° 35' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 15 - 1857
Begin with A Brisk gale from E N E. thick
fog & rain Steered N. by the wind under A double
reefed main top sail & fore sail 4 P.M. were Ship
to the S. E. took in the fore sail & close & reefed
the main top sail & have two middle part
wind die away thick fog day light light air & calm
were Ship to the N & W. Later part variable weather
at 9 got A light breeze from the N & W. fog lifting
at times set the top sail at Meridian were Ship to the
N. E. set all sail See pin Backs & porpoises.

Lat 38-05 S

Lon 161-27 W

Remarks Friday Oct 16 1857 - Begins
with small breezes from N N W & cloudy weather
under all sail to the N. E. smothered Shortened sail
middle part breezes light & freshen later part
fresh breezes & hazy weather attended with frequent
squalls of fog under doubles & courses at 10 A.M.
tacked Ship to the West see A number of pin Backs
Whales

So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 37-55 S

Lon 161-17 W
161° 03'

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 17-1857
Begins strong breezes from N.N.W. & thick
hazy weather Steering W. by the wind under
doubled top sail & courses at 2 P.M. See two Right
Whales going past to the N.W. Tacked Ship
Several times - 6 A.M. see two more Right Whales
lowered for them without success come A board &
shortened sail & stood to the W. by the wind middle
part light air & calms heavy rain. Later part variable
weather light air & calms under all sail on different
tacks At Meridian got a breeze from W.S.W. see &
lowered for Right Whales to windward going past
Lat By Obs 37° 59' S

Lon By Chron 160° 55' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 18-1857- Begins with
A moderate breeze from W.S.W. & cloudy hazy
weather under all sail on different tacks Boats
off chasing one came on board without success down
tacks & stood to the N.W. at 2 P.M. see a number
of Whales to windward going past to the S.W. called
them pin Backs. at 5 P.M. tacked to the South
Sun down shortened sail breezes quite light weather
looked bad middle part much the same at 12 Meridian
were Ship to the N.W. day light were Ship to the S.
made sail with A fresh breeze hazy weather
10 A.M. wind overcast to N.W. & freshen - Meridian
tacked to the N.E. See A number of pin Backs
Nothing more So Ends - Lat in 38° 17' S

Lon in 161° 06' W

Remarks Monday Oct 19-1857- Begins
with strong variable winds cloudy weather
Steering by the wind up N.N.E. off N.E. under
all sail freshen on took in light sail at 5 P.M.
took in the main sail sun down shortened sail were
Ship to the W.S.W. middle & later part fresh gales
& squally day light were Ship to the N set doubled
top sail & courses 9 A.M. were Ship to the S.W. took in jib
& main sail wind veering from W.S.W. to W.N.W. 11 A.M.
more moderate set jib & main sail, So Ends

Lat in 37° 53' S

Lon in 160° 47' W

For Right Whales H^{rs} Week Master Oct 1857
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 20-1857

Begins with strong breeze from W.S.W. & W.N.W.
& hazy weather A heavy swell running from S.W.
Steering by the wind up S.W. off S. under doubled
reefed top sails & courses 2 P.M. lowered for A Right
Whale see him no more come on Board & stood along
At 3-30 minutes See Another hauled up the courses
run off for him see nothing more down tacks again
O.P.M. wind moderated give her more sail & 3 P.M.
set half watches - middle part light breezes & all sail
later part light airs & calms at 10 A.M. got A light
breeze from E.S.E. and freshen Steered several courses
So Ends Lat by Obs $38^{\circ}29'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct 21-1857 Begins with
pleasant breezes from E.S.E. cloudy hazy weather
under all sail Steering N.N.W. See plenty
of Birds pin Backs & Porpoises 1 P.M. blowing
A brisk gale from S.E. took in sail to A close reefed
main top sail & luffed too on Starboard tack heading -
E.N.E. - set Boat's crew watches middle & later part
strong gales & squally midday were Ship to S.W.
day light wind veered to S and freshen on at 11
A.M. wind to S.S.W. at Meridian were Ship to the
S.E. So Ends Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}43'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}43'W$

Remarks Thursday Oct 22-1857
Begins with strong gale from S.S.W. & squally
weather Ship bore too heading S.E. by E under
A close reefed main top sail & spencers middle
part gale moderated - midnight were Ship to the
Westward day light set the top sail doubled reefed
later part light breezes & variable weather 8 A.M.
kept off S.E. by E set all sail change off wind
to W.N.W. See nothing - Meridian changed her
course to E.N.E. So Ends

Lat in $37^{\circ}43'S$

Long $161^{\circ}45'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On the Coast of Iceland

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 23 - 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from N. N. E. & cloudy weather. Steering A course. E. N. E. under all sail. See a number of fin back Whales at 5 P.M. fresh breezes landed the main courses & light sail luffed two on larboard tack. Head N. at 7 P.M. winds light common to rain. Shortened sail & wore ship to the S.W. Set the watches & Boats crews - middle & later fresh gales & thick weather. 7 A.M. wore ship to the N. set fore sail fore & main top saubles reefed.
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Oct 24 - 1857

Begins with brisk gales from W. by N. & foggy weather under short sail to the N. 7 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. middle it moderated daylight light breeze set doubled reefed top sail later spar & light breeze & calms at 6 A.M. See a Right Whale lowered for him without success. Came aboard wore ship to the Westward set all sail A light air then from S.W. broke out Provision &c.
So Ends

Lat By ~~Obs~~ 38° 09' S
Long By Chron 161° 28' 25" W
By lunar 161° 33' 45" W

Remarks Sunday Oct 25 - 1857

Begins with light airs & clear weather fine under all sail. Head to the westward run down shortened sail middle part got A light breeze from N. N. E. & freshen daylight set all sail later part pleasant breezes from N. & used several courses. See a number of Fin Back Whales also A good many Whale Birds.
So Ends

Lat By Ch 38° 24' S
Long By Chron 161° 17' W

The Right Whales H^o Weeks Master Oct 26th 1857
Remarks On Board Monday Oct 26th 1857

Begins with pleasant breeze from N & clear weather
Steering S.W. under all sail at 2 came in cloudy hazy
weather wind freshen 4 P.M. change of wind to N.W. & luffed
two heads M.S.W. sundown wind hauled aback to N.W.
Steered W by S at 8 set half watches carrying sail to get
to the Westward middle part fresh breeze took in
light sail reefed the top-sails later part much the
same So Ends

Lat By Obs 38 56 S
Long at 4 P.M 165 00 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 27-1857
Strong winds from N.W. & cloudy hazy weather
Steering W by the wind under reefed top sails
& courses at 3 P.M. saw Whales lowered 3 Boats
& give chase without success at 6 came on board
Whales seems to be to home working slow to N.W.
Sundown shot down sail & stood to the Westward
Middle part much the same later part brisk gale &
foggy daylight set the top-sails doubled reefed - wore
Ship to the N.E. I wore to the West fog lifting at times
11 A.M. See two Whales to leeward going fast to the South
chased them with the Ship - So Ends with hazy weather

Lat By Obs 39 02 S
Long By Chron 165 31 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 28-1857
brisk gales from N.W. & cloudy hazy weather
under doubled reefed top sail chasing Whales to the South
at 1 P.M. came up with them lowered 3 Boats chased them
untill 3 without success came A bare down tacks to the West
middle part light breeze & clear with rain midnight
wore Ship to the N.E. at 2 A.M. change of wind S.S.E.
Steered to the S.W. by the wind later part light breeze hazy
weather wore Ship to the E. set all sail See A Right Whale
to windward gaining S.E. 9 A.M. wind hauled to E.S.E.
Steered N.E. by the wind See A number of Fin Backs
also Porpoises So Ends
No Obs

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 29-1857
light breezes from E.S.E. hazy weather under all sail
to the N.E. Sec. A number of Fin Back Whales
caught A Porpoise 4 P.M. light airs thick fog
midnight wind died away calm thick fog some rain
later part much the same 10 A.M. fog lifted
got A small breeze from W.N.W. & veered to N
& then to the N & E by the wind So Ends
Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}20'S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}39'W$

Remarks Friday Oct 30-1857
Small breeze from N thick hazy weather Steered
by the wind to the E.N.E. under all sail Sec one
or two Fin Backs Middle & later part calms &
light airs all round the compass
So Ends
Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}42'S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}14'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 31-1857
light airs & calms hazy weather at 3 P.M.
got A light breeze from N.W. & veered to N.N.
E. 4 P.M. Sec Whales Lowered 3 Boats with them
Success came in dark come on board Shortened sail
Heard in E by N middle & later part moderate
breezes & squally tacked Ship several times Sec A
number of Fin Back Whales So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}51'S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}19'W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 1st 1857 moderate breeze
from the N.E. hazy weather attended ^{with} light squalls of
rain & fog Steering by the wind to the S.E. 4 P.M. clear
breezes light 7 P.M. breeze freshen took in light sail &
reaped the top sails middle & later part pleasant breeze
& fine weather 8 A.M. set all sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}12'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}22'W$

117

For Right Whales Hon^{ble} Messrs Master
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 2th 1857
Began with pleasant breezes from N & N.N.E. cloudy
hazy weather Steering by the wind up N by E off
Coast at 7 P.M. took in top galleut sails & reefed the top
sail middle part wind freshened & hauled to N by W
heading up N.E. by E later part fresh breezes &
variable weather 6 A.M. Tack to the W.N.W. set all
Sail See 4 Thin Back So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 42' S
Long By Chron 160° 27' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3th 1857 Strong wind from
N.N.W. & N Steering by the wind up N by W off W by N
under all weather cloudy breeze freshen 4 P.M. took in light
sails & reefed the mizen top sail under shortened Sail
Middle & later part brisk gales & thick weather
8 A.M. kept off S.S.E. under doubled reefed fore &
main topsail & fore Sail breezing on 10 A.M. luffed
too to the Westward took in the fore top sail
See two Thin Backs So Ends
No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Nov 4 - 1857 brisk gales
from N. by W. thick weather under short sail by the
wind to the Westward at 3 P.M. commenced to rain
at 4 wore Ship to the N.E. middle part wind hauled
to N.W. & died away then moved back to N with rain
daylight set all sail breezes light weather thick wore
Ship to the westward wind freshen took in light sails
doubled reefed fore & main top sails hauled the
main course mizen top sail & jibs strong wind
and much rain 11 A.M. kept off S by E.
See nothing So Ends with stormy
weather No Obs

Ship Polar Star Cruising On
 Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 5-1857
 Stormy weather Strong wind from N.E.
 Steering S by E. under doubled reefed top
 Sails & fore Sail middle part strong gale &
 squally At 2 P.M. sudden change of wind to W.S.W.
 blowing on attended with rain Took in fore fore top
 Sail close reefed main top sail & hove two headed
 to the South. Daylight & more moderate 7 P.M. kept
 off S.E. by S. set doubled reefed top sail & fore sail
 gale freshen attended with frequent squalls at 11 P.M.
 Shortened sail again & hove two headed S. at Meridian
 gale broke &c So Ends
 Lat By Obs 40° 56' S
 Long By Chron 161° 38' W

Remarks Friday Nov 6-1857 - brisk gales
 from W.S.W. & clear weather Laying two under
 her storm Sails heading South 3 P.M. wind veered
 to S.W. heading off to S.S.E. & moderating
 middle part change of wind to N. by E. & light
 mid night wore ship to N.E. A heavy swell running
 from S.W. Daylight made sail & kept off S.S.E. later
 part fresh breeze veered to N. & N.W. hauled two Stowed
 to the E.N.E. by the wind Broke out for water See one
 Hin Buckle A noon set the main course So Ends
 Lat By Obs 41° 15' S
 Long By Chron 160° 14' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 7-1857 fresh breeze
 from North & fine weather Steering by the E.N.E.
 under single reefed top sails & courses sundown Shortened
 sail middle part winds light early daylight
 Set single reefed top sails & courses wore ship to the
 Westward later part fresh breeze & variable
 weather 8 P.M. kept off S.S.W. & set all sail
 employed in various jobs So Ends
 See Nothing
 Lat By Obs 41° 36' S
 Long By Chron 160° 49' W

New Zealand 8th Weeks Master Nov 1857
Sunday Nov 8 - 1857

Commenced with fresh breezes from N. & cloudy hazy weather steering S.S.W. under all sail employed in various jobs about the ship & P.M. wind began to die came in cloudy & thick at 5 P.M. kept off S. by E. heavy squalls of rain weather looked bad shortened sail to 1/2 lost reefed main top sail 7 O'clock set the mizzen 3-Boats crews middle part light wind & hauled ground to S. with rain later part much the same as fore part 5 A.M. set doubled reefed top sails & wore to S.W. 6 A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. & fresh 7 A.M. kept off N.W. by W. set all sail See One Fin Back S. & Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ}03'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}54'W$

Remarks Monday Nov 9 - 1857 - Strong winds from S.S.W. & cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. under all sail 3 P.M. came in squally & heavy swell from S.W. 6 P.M. doubled reefed & hauled the main courses middle part brisk gales & squally 4 A.M. shortened sail to 1/2 lost reefed main top sail & hove two heads to the W. later part moderated 8 A.M. kept off her course N.W. by W. set & doubled top sail & courses 11 A.M. wind hauled to S.W. weather better made more sail See A Number of Fin Back Whales S. & Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}56'S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}18'W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 10 - 1857 Strong winds from S.W. & cloudy weather steering N.W. by W. by the wind under reefed top sails & courses 4 P.M. came in squally & breezing on N.W. by W. See one Right Whale came close to the ship he near might & enough didn't lower for him got supper shortened sail Middle & later part stormy gales from S to S.W. & squally wore ship twice - Cook fell down the forecasle & hurt himself awfully much S. & Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}03'S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}30'50''W$

Ship Polar Star. Cruising On
 Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 11-1857
 Strong gales from South & S.W. squally weather
 lying too under her storm sails head to the
 Westward 1 P.M. more moderate. Took one reef out
 of the main top sail at 3 heavy squalls of rain
 at 5 closed reefed the main top-sail & wore Ship to the
 S.S.E. middle part much the same had a change of wind
 to W.N.W. daylight set the top sails closed reefed
 & fore course. About 8 P.M. freshen on again
 took in fore sail & fore & mizen top sail & have too
 weather thick gales strong & baffling S.W. Ends
 Lat By Obs 39° 40' S
 Lon By Chron 164° 42' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 12-1857-
 Strong gales from W. & W.N.W. cloudy hazy
 weather lying too under her storm sails head
 up S.W. off S.S.W. middle and latter part more
 moderate 9 A.M. set the fore sail of heavy swell from S.W.
 10 A.M. freshen on again at Meridian took in the fore
 sail S.W. Ends
 Lat By Obs 39° 44' S
 Lon By Chron 164° 32' W

Remarks Friday Nov 13-1857
 Begins with strong gales from S.W. & W.N.W.
 weather clear Ship bore too head to the S.W.
 under a closed reefed main top sail & spencers at 1½ P.M.
 wore Ship to the N. came in squally heavy squally
 of hail & rain with the heavy thunder from the N.W.
 middle & latter part the same broke out one cask of Brand
 Brandy This 24 S. Canars
 Lat By Obs 39° 02' S
 Lon By Chron 164° 22' W

12

New Zealand ^{Co} Weeks Master Nov-1857
Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 14th 1857-

Strong gales from West & clear weather Ship here
two under the last reefed main top sail & spencers head -
to the N.W. At 2 P.M. wore ship to the S.W.
middle part the gale moderated latter part moderate
breezes from N.W. & W.N.W. set single reefed
top sails & courses - See 3 Fin Back So Ends
Lat By Obs 39° 34' S
Lon By Chron 162° 49' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 15th 1857 - fresh breezes
from W.N.W. cloudy hazy weather under single
reefed top sails & courses to the S.W. by the wind
At 2 P.M. change of wind to N.W. by N. and blowing
to a brisk gale reefed the top sails hauled the jib
& main course coming on part weather thick with rain
at 4 P.M. blowing a strong gale - hove her two
under her storm sail head to the Westward
at 6 wore to the N.E. middle part much the same
latter part more moderate 10 A.M. pay lit set the
top sail doubled reefed & courses strong buffling winds
from the N.W. Secured by the wind up N by E. off
N.W. E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 39° 37' S
Lon By Chron 163° 27' 45" W

Remarks Monday Nov 16th 1857. Strong -
buffling winds from the N.W. variable weather
under doubled top sail & courses by the wind to the
N.W. E. 4 P.M. got a heavy squally took the fore & mizen
top sail & last reefed the main top sail blowing on to
a brisk gale hauled the fore sail & hove two middle
part strong & squally gales the wind hauled gradually
to W.S.W. after midnight began to moderate head up
N.W. day light weather much better 7 A.M. kept
off N.W. E. set doubled reefed top sails & fore sail
latter part fresh breezes & variable weather
at 11 A.M. changed her course to N.E. by N at Meridian
set whole main top sail & main top galeed sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 36' S
Lon By Chron 162° 40' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 17th 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. & good weather Steering N.E. by N under single reefed fore & mizzen top ^{sail} whole main top sail & main top yellow sail 2 P.M. see a large flock of Birds also one grampus Sun down shortened sail luffed too on Starboard Tack S. by W. middle & latter part much the same with a change of wind to N.W. by W day light set double reefed top sail & fore sail & kept off E.N.E. see school of killers & changed her course to S.E. 10 A.M. see one Right Whale & lowered for him without success at Meridian came a board & down tacks to the Northward See Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}10'S$ Long By Chron $161^{\circ}55'W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 18 - 1857

Fresh breezes from W.W. by W. hazy weather Ship by the wind on different tacks sun down moderate breezes shortened sail & stood to the S.W. by the wind middle part much the midnight were Ship to the North daylight were again & set the top sails - double reefed latter part strong baffling wind from W.N.W. to N.W.W. see Whales run off for them they proved to be Fin Backs at Meridian were to the N.

See Ends This 24 January

Lat $38^{\circ}25'S$

Long $161^{\circ}44'W$

Long $162^{\circ}09'W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 19 - 1857

Strong baffling winds from the N.W. hazy weather Steering by the wind up N.W. by W. under short sail middle part moderate breezes change of wind to W.S.W. stood to the South under a short reefed main top sail latter part much the same as fore part at 5 P.M. See Whales lowered for them with success 8 A.M. came on board & lowered again 10 A.M. came on board stood on short tacks Whales then in sight to Windward See a Difficult Whale in Blue water seemed to be to home. See Ends

Lat $38^{\circ}12'S$

Long $161^{\circ}16'45''W$

For Right Whales ^{Stm} Weeks Master - 1857
Remarks On Board Friday Nov 20 - 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from W. S. W. pleasant weather
by the wind on different tacks Whales still in sight
at 1 P.M. lowered - did not get past at 3 came on Board
& stood to the N.W. See another Whale at 5 P.M. lowered
2 Boats & got past he run & sounded heavy at sundown
Curt came on board & shortened sail winds light &
veered to S. S. W. middle part light breezes latter part
latter part much the same as fore part 7 A.M. wore to the
S. W. See one Right Whale at 11-30 minutes lowered
to Boats So Ends with fine weather
Lat 38° 17' N Long 160 37' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 21 - 1857 fine weather
moderate breezes from W. by N. Steered by the wind
to the S. S. W. boats off chasing one Whale
1 O'clock P.M. boat got past turned up the Whale
& took him to the Ship at 3 P.M. commenced cutting
& all in wore to the E. Boat & shortened sail
came in cloudy wind veered to N. W. middle part
light baffling wind weather thick At 3 A.M. commenced
to rain latter part much the same wore Ship twice
at noon held up raining a fresh breeze spring up from
E. N. E. hauled to the S. E. under short sail
So Ends No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 22nd 1857

fresh breezes from E. N. E. foggy weather hauled to the S. E.
under short sail employed in scraping board & stowing
it blow also getting ready to hoist at 2 P.M. wind began
die & veered to East at 6 fog set in got supper set the
Whatches & Boats crews midnight wind veered to W. N. W.
wore Ship to the S. W. wind began to freshen
took in the fore sail latter part blowing a brisk
gale 9 A.M. turned one reef out of the main top sail
set the fore sail & spanker So Ends
Lat 38° 45' S
Long 160° 01' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 23-1857

blowing A brisk gale from W.N.W. pleasant weather Steered by the wind to the S.W. under short sail at 3 P.M. freshen on lost reefed the main top-sail 6 P.M. sudden change of weather & wind to South & blowing on wore ship to the W.S.W. took in the fore sail middle part some rain latter part fresh gale See A Ship to the N.W. under short sail
So Ends Lat $38^{\circ}35'S$
Long $161^{\circ}32'W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24-1857. A brisk gale from S. & squally weather lying to under her storm sail head W.S.W. at 3 P.M. wore to the S.E. middle part much the same midnight it began to moderate at A.M. set the fore sail & commenced boilling latter part moderate gales & A heavy Sea running A Ship in sight to the N.W.
So Ends Lat $38^{\circ}23'S$
Long $161^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 25-1857 moderate gales from S.W. cloudy weather under short sail to the S.E. employed in boilling middle part much the same latter more moderate set the top sails doubled reefed wind hauled gradually to W. 8 A.M. raised Whales lowerd & got one took him along side & commenced cutting See A Ship to Eastward Whaling So Ends
Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}52'S$
Long By Chron $160^{\circ}54'15''W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 26-1857 strong wind from West cloudy weather head to the S.W. all hands employed in cutting 6 P.M. all in started the works again shortened sail Steering S.W. by the wind A Ship came close to shortened sail & wore to the N middle & latter part brisk gales wore ship several times
So Ends Lat $38^{\circ}54'S$

For Right Whales H^{on} Weeks Master Nov-1857
Remarks On Board Friday Nov 27th 1857

The first part of the day H^{on} brisk gales from the
& bad weather under short sail to the S.W. employed
in boiling at 3 P.M. came in foggy & wore ship to the
N.N.W. middle part much the same latter part moderate
breezes & good weather all hands employed in boiling &
stowing oil in the main hatchway under short sail to the
S.W. by the wind So Ends Lat - 38° 59' S
Long - 160° 25' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 28 - 1857 light breezes
from the S.W. good weather steered by the wind to
the S.W. under short sail all hands employed in boiling
& stowing oil in the main hatchway stowed 3569 gallons
at 7 P.M. finished boiling two casks of oil on deck the
Whales turned up 125 bbls at the cooler cleared up &c
also shortened sail set watches & Boats crews middle
much the same latter part fresh breezes & foggy at times
Spoke the Ship W^m & Henry of Fair Haven Grinnell
Master had taken one Whale on New Zealand
8 A.M. wore to the N.E. set the main sail whole main
top sail at 10 A.M. spoke Bark Dover of New London
Jeffrey Master having taken 7 Whales on New Zealand
wore ship & store to the S.W. in company
So Ends Lat 39° 31' S
Long 160° 17' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 29 - 1857 fresh breezes
from W.N.W. & variable weather steering S.W. by the
wind gathering with the Dover - freshen doubled uped
the top sails hauled the main course at 5 more moderate
Captⁿ Jeffrey came on Board & bought some cigars of
the Captⁿ - middle part light air all round the compass
latter part calm & cloudy weather at 11 A.M. got a small breeze
from N.E. squared in & steered S.W. under all sail
So Ends
No Obs

Polar Star Cruising On "New Zealand"

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 30-1857

Begins with small breeze from W & E steering S.S.W.
under all sail cloudy hazy weather Bark Dover in
company Sun-down Shortened sail & steered S by W
Middle & latter part pleasant breeze & fine weather
sent down the fore sail & repaired it So Ends
Lat $41^{\circ}00'S$
Lon $161^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 1-1857 pleasant breeze from
N.N.E. & fine weather Steering S by W. main top gallant sail
set fore sail repaired bent it & rove new buntlines 7 P.M.
Spoke Bark Dover & changed our courses to S.S.E.
same time Shortened sail middle part much the same
latter part thick fog wind light set all sail & turned
S by E. broke out for stores &c So Ends
No Obs.

Wednesday Dec 2nd 1857 light breeze from S.E. & thick
fog Steering by the wind S.S.W. under all sail at 1 P.M.
wind veered back to N.N.E. squared in & steered S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
employed in various jobs about the ship 8 P.M. half water
carried sail through the night middle part light air &
buffling from N.N.E. to N.W. latter part much the same
8 A.M. fog lit up So Ends with fine weather
Lat $43^{\circ}13'S$
Lon $161^{\circ}59'W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 3rd 1857

Begins with pleasant breeze from N.N.E. & fine weather
Steering S.S.E. under all sail - at 3 P.M. seen a number of
fin Backed Whales Sun-down Shortened sail & luffed to the
wind on larboard tack head E.N.E. middle part wind freshened
latter part strong winds & cloudy 5 P.M. kept off S by E under
doubled reefed top sails wind veered to N.N.W. & blowing on
at Meridian brisk gales - So Ends -
Seen a number of Fin Backed Whales

Wm. McKee Master
Remarks On Board Friday Dec 4th 1857
Brisk gales from N.W. thick weather Steered by E. under doubled reefed top sails at 3 P.M. changed her course to S.E. & closed reefed the main top sail rain & the gale freshen hauled the fore & mizen top sail & fore sail & hove two hauls - N.E. at 6. wind veered to West & died away were ship to the S.W. middle part light winds & baffling from W.S.W. to W.N.W. after midnight winds began to freshen latter part fresh breezes & hazy weather Steered by the wind up S.W. off S. See A Ship to the Southwest steering away S.E. also See A number of Hump Back Whales
So Ends Lat 45° 49' S
Lon 161° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 5th 1857
fresh breezes from W.S.W. & W. hazy weather stood to the S.W. by the wind See pin backs as usual at 5 came in cloudy with A few drops of rain at 7 tacked to the N.W. & shortened sail middle & latter part much the same
6 A.M. kept off N.E. So Ends Lat 45° 40' S
Lon 160° 22' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 6th 1857 fresh breezes from W.N.W. & cloudy hazy weather Steering N.E. under whole top sails & courses At 4 P.M. hauled over by the wind head N. middle part much the same change of wind to South day light made sail & steered W.S.W. by the wind latter part moderate breeze weather fine at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. 9 A.M. See One Right Whale lowered from him half past 11 the Harbour Boat struck & got stove took the Stoven boat to the ship the other boats went on after the Whale So Ends with light airs & fine weather
Long of the Whale 160° 25' W Lat 44° 34' S - Lon 160° 35' W

Remarks Monday Dec 7th 1857 light airs from S. weather fine boats off past to the Whale turned him up at 2 took alongside got all ready to cut got Drimie at 3 hooked on & all in shortened sail & set the water to 4 Boats head S. with light airs from W. at 10 P.M. the wind breezed up from W.N.W. were ship to the N latter part strong winds & cloudy set the top sails doubled reefed scraped the barn & stowed it below So Ends
Lat 44° 12' S Long 159° 52' 45" W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 8th 1857

Strong winds from W.N.W. & cloudy weather Steered
N by E. by the under doubled reefed top sail commenced
boiling wind freshen at 4 P.M. lost reefs the main top sail
hauled the fore & mizen & wore ship to the S.W. at 5 am
in thick fog with a light shower of rain middle part
light breeze thick fog latter part much the same
wind veered to N.W. & freshened at the top sails double
reefed at 10 A.M. kept off S by E So Ends No Obs.

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th 1857

Begins with fresh breeze from N.W. variable weather
Steering S by E. under doubled reefed top sail & fore sail
employed in boiling wind freshen at 5 P.M. shortened sail
at 8 luffed too the wind head S.W. middle & latter
part brisk gales & thick weather frequent showers of rain
at 2 P.M. finished boiling & stowed it in the main hatchway
at Meridian all the night 86 bbls. kept off E by N under
A lost reefed main top sail So Ends

Remarks Thursday Dec 10th 1857 Begins with
brisk gales from the N.W. thick weather Steering
E by N under A lost reefed main top sail 8 P.M. luffed
to on Starboard tack head S.W. middle part much the same
the wind hauled gradually to S.S.E. head the ship off E
at day light made sail with strong ^{wind} & moderating on land
the old main try sail and bent a new one So Ends &c
at 8 A.M. tacked to the S.W. Meridian good weather
Set Whole top sail main top gallant sail
Lat $45^{\circ} 45' S$

Long $158^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Friday Dec 11th 1857 Begins with
good weather pleasant breezes from S.S.E. Steering S.W.
by the wind under Whole top sails & main top gallant sails
employed in various jobs about the ship at 3 P.M. see what
run off for them. They proved to be pin back hauled to & stowed along
side in winds light doubled reefed middle part much the same
latter part fresh breezes 7 A.M. set ship to the southward Steering E
at 10 the main top gallant back stays parted spliced them & sent them along
So Ends with fresh gales Lat $46^{\circ} 10' S$ Lon $159^{\circ} 11' W$ by lunar 1692

For Right Whales Hⁿ Weeks Master 1857
Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 12th -

Begins with brisk gales from N.W. W. & cloudy weather Steering W by the wind under reefed top sails & courses employed in setting up the main top gallant back stays gale freshening with a heavy head sea hauled the jib & main sail & P.M. took in fore & mizen top sail & lost reefed the main top sail strong gales at sundown with heavy squalls off wind & rain took up the Bow & Waist boat - midnight the gale broke & moderated down to a fresh breeze day light set the top sail doubled reefed latter part fine weather heavy swell from the S.W. Sent down the ~~the~~ main top gallant sail to repair at noon died away clear So Ends

Lat 46° 32' S

Long at noon 161° 25' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th 1857 Begins with calm & light airs from the Westward & good weather repaired the main top gallant sail bent it wore ship twice See one or two pin backs at 2 P.M. Set ship Steering to the Southward under all sail at 4 got a small breeze from the S.W. Turned by the wind to the S.E. 12 P.M. fresh gales took the fore sail in midnight it began to die day light fresh breezes set the top sails doubled reefed & kept off S.E. latter part strong gales & squally with rain 6 A.M. took in sail & hove to under her storm sail head South at 9 A.M. wind began to haul hauled gradually to East and moderated at noon good weather again So Ends

Lat 46° 48' S

Long 161° 14' W

Remarks Monday Dec 14th 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from E. & variable weather under short sail to the S.W. wind veered gradually to S. wore ship to the east at 6 P.M. sudden change of wind to S.W. & freshen with frequent squalls at day took in fore & mizen top sails - sunset weather looked wild hauled the fore sail lost reefed the main top sail & hove to under her storm sails head S.E. midnight wind veered to E.S.E. wore ship to South wind moderated & hauled back gradually to S.W. day light made sail Steering the wind up W. off W.N.W. latter part weather much the same as fore part So Ends
See large gamas of pin backs Lat 46° 08' S Long 161° 44' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 15th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. cloudy weather Steering by the wind up W.N.W. off N.W. under reefed top sail main top gallant sail & fly jib at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to the South See large gangs of fin backs Whales lowered Boat & Shot & Burned in to one of them it exploded see no more of the Whale came in Dark came aboard & stowed tacks to the S. at 8 rain set half watches at 10 held up raining wind lighter midnight wind veered to S.S.W. latter part pleasant breezes & fine weather set all sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 18' S

Long Chron 161° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th 1857 Begins with fine weather pleasant breezes from S.S.W. Steering S.E. by the wind under all sail at 2 P.M. wind hauled to W. by S. heave up S by W. with a heavy head Sea Sun down wind fresh had a change of wind to W.N.W. heave up S.W. through the night under short sail day light wore to the North set whole top sails & courses latter part moderate breezes hazy weather with frequent squall of fog some rain at 8 A.M. profit off N.E. & set all sail at 9 A.M. wind hauled to N.N.W. brained sharp by heave N.E.

So Ends

Lat 47° 55' S

Long 161° 58' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 17th 1857

moderate breezes from N.N.W. & N.N.E. cloudy hazy weather Steering by the wind up N.E. off E. under all sail at 7 P.M. wind freshened with rain at 8 shortened sail wind more moderate weather thick & raining heave up N.E. middle part fresh breezes with rain at 3 A.M. change of wind to W.N.W. heave up N. latter part light winds & fine weather set all sail This Day The Cooks come on duty had been of duty 30 Day with a lame shoulder caused by a fall down the forecabin So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 12' S

Long By Chron 159° 34' W

For Right Whales ^{St^m} Weeks Master Dec 18th 1857
Remarks On Board Friday Dec 18th 1857
Begins with light breezes from W.N.W. & fine weather
Steering N by the wind middle part much the same
latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M. wind veered to N.N.W.
Heard N.E. saw two ships to the westward standing to the N.E.
one of them Whaling So Ends

Lat 46° 13' S

Long at 2 P.M. 157° 53' W

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 19th 1857
fresh breezes from N.N.W. & good weather under all
Sail to the N.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. See A Ship
to the Eastward under short sail at 5 winds freshen
took in light sail at 6 spoke the Barge Cleave
Simmons Master About full sundown strong winds
hauled fore & mizen topsails lost reefed the main & stood
to the N.E. in company with the Barge middle & latter
part fresh gales thick foggy weather with frequent squalls of
rain day light wore to the West set the top sails doubled
reefed passed two ships standing to the Eastward under
short sail at 8 A.M. Right Whale lost aboard he perceived
the ship & away he went to windward strong gales weather thick
lighting at times at 11 Wore to the N.E. So Ends

Lat By Ace 45° 30' S

Long By Ace 157° 23' W



Remarks Sunday Dec 20th 1857 Strong winds from
N.N.W. weather thick with frequent squalls of rain fog
lighting at times Steering by the wind to the N.E. under short
Sail at 2 P.M. See the same Whale again lowered one Boat
Weather bad not much chance for him started him & he went to
windward came on board made several tacks at 6 P.M. lowered
two Boats again weather much better got past turned him
up-winds light sundown the wind changed suddenly to S.W.
at 10 P.M. got the Whaler along side shortened sail & steered to
the South & E. before the well middle part much the same day
light good weather hooked on at 8 A.M. all in wore ship & made
Sail stood to the Westward by the wind & scraped the bone & stowed
it below Ends with good weather fresh breezes from S by W

Lat 45° 31' S

Long 156° 52' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 21st 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from S. & good weather
Steering W by S. by the wind under reefed top sail 4 P.M. came
in squally & rough sea sawed down short tared sail winds more
moderate middle part much the same latter part small
breezes 6 A.M. wind veered to S.W. wore ship to the S.E.
employed in boiling at 11. wind veered back to S. wore
ship again to the Westward So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 14' S$

Long By Chron $157^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22nd 1857. small breezes from
S.E. by W. & good weather Steering by the wind up S. by
off W. employed in boiling middle part light airs
& calms latter part fresh breezes from N.W. day light
set all sail & kept off S.W. by S. at 6 A.M. See one Whale
going past to the S.W. chased him with the ship until
9 A.M. hauled aback & lowered two Boats went on and
struck turned up at Meridian got ^{him} along side & ready for
cutting So Ends

Lat $45^{\circ} 21' S$

Long $158^{\circ} 10' W$

Wednesday
Remarks Thursday Dec 23rd 1857 Begins with fresh
breezes from N.W. & cloudy weather employed in cutting
at 5 P.M. all in cleared up started the works 7 P.M. Short
sail & set the watches gave her a course S.W. middle part
the same midnight lapped to the Wind heading W. by S.
latter part strong wind thick fog & some rain So Ends
No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 24th 1857 Begins with
strong winds from N.W. by N & thick rainy weather
under short sail head W by S. by the wind employed
in boiling at 2 P.M. spoke & yarned with the ship
Greek Perry of N. Bedford Cannon Master had taken
5 Whales on this ground 4 P.M. wind veered to S.W. & clear
See another ship to the windward boiling at 5 veered S.W.
to the W.N.W. sawed down good weather middle & latter
part light buffing winds & calms at 6 A.M. began to break
to show oil in the main hatchway. &c So Ends

Lat $45^{\circ} 24' S$

Long $159^{\circ} 58' W$

For Right Whales H^{on} Weeks Master Dec-1857
Remarks On Board Friday Dec 25th 1857 Commences with
light airs all round the compass & fine weather employed
in boiling & stowing Oil at 3 small brazes from the westward
made sail & Steered S.W. by the wind at 4 finished boiling
The Whales turned up to the cooler 165 bbls at 6 P.M. give up
Stowing had stowed 146 bbl 16 galls leaving two casks on Deck
Too warm to Stow same time wind hauled to N.W. by N & freshen
& came in hazy This Day See 4 Ship to the Southward one at
boiling Sundown doubled reefed the top sails & set 3 watches
middle part brisk gales hauled the fore & mizen top
Sails let the part more moderate were Ship to the N.E.
& set the top sail doubled scraped the bone & stowed the low
gamed with the Dover of New London had taken 10 Whales
On this Ground So Ends Meridian wore to the Westward
Lat 45° 24' N.

Remarks Saturday Dec 26th 1857 Strong winds from N.
& cloudy weather Steered by the wind W.N.W. under doubled reefed
top sails & fore sail gamed with the Barque Dover of New London
at 3 blowing on with a rough Sea Capt. Jeffery went on Board
& we stood to the N.W. in company & took in the mizen top sail
middle part brisk gales with rain day light light airs
& thick fog hitting lightning at times latter part calm
See two Ships to the S.W. So Ends

Remarks Sunday Dec 27th 1857
Small brazes from the N.W. weather thick some rain
Steering N.E. by the wind at 1 kept off for the Bark
Dover & gamed with her at 5 thick fog Capt. came on board
wore Ship & stood to the N.E. by the wind stood half
through the night middle part much the same change
of wind to S. Steered N.N.W. day light winds light &
baffling at 6 A.M. got a light breeze from East thick
weather with rain Bark Dover in company at 10 A.M.
the Dove See Whales run off for her the fog shut down
thick at noon luffed two heading to the S.W. took in
light sails hauled up the courses had a change off
to the N.W. fog lighted up wore Ship to Westward
with rain So Ends
Lat By Acct. 45° 30' N
Long By Acct. 161° 00' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising the New Zealand
 Remarks On Board Monday Dec 28th small breeze
 from W. W. & veered to N. N. E. weather thick & raining
 See a number of Right Whales going South the first lower
 & got ^{one} & got him to the ship Shortened sail head to
 W. W. small breeze with rain. Bargee Tower in sight
 Whaling middle part much the ^{same} latter part change of wind to
 to E. N. E. cloudy weather at 12 A. M. commenced cutting to
 in down tacks & stood to the N. See 5 Ships all of them
 A Whaling at 11 See Whales run off for them
 75 bbls
 So Ends No Obs



Remarks Tuesday Dec 29th 1857 Begins with
 fresh breezes from E. N. E. & veered to E. S. E. cloud
 squally weathered breezy. A Whaling See two or 3.
 Different Whales Working S. lower without success
 After Scraped the Bone & Stowed it below
 Sun down Shortened sail head S. by the wind
 middle some rain & change of wind to S. E. freshen on
 latter part Brisk gales attended with squalls of rain
 A rough Sea wore Ship twice employed in setting up
 Shookes See 4 Ships all standing to the S. W.
 So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 25' S
 Long By Chron 162° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 30th 1857
 Brisk gales from S. E. squally weather by the wind to
 the eastward under close reefed main top sail & fore sail
 at 1 P. M. commenced boiling at 5. Spoke Ship far. No
 had nothing since leaving Sandwich Islands middle
 part the same latter part more moderate change of wind
 to S. E. gained the Ship far. Maury So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 12' S
 Long By Chron 161° 43' W

For Right Whales H^{rs} Weeks Chester 1857

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 31st 1857

Strong breezes from S.S.E. under short sail to the East
cloudy weather rough sea employed in boiling
Gained with the ship James Murray at 2 came on board
It stood to the eastward in company also Barque Dover
See one Right Whale going past to the S.S.W. to later
No chance suitable part the same latter part light
airs & calms light squalls of fog & rain E.T.M. finished
boiling broke out & commenced stowing at noon weather
fine set all sail Se Ends

Lat by Obs 46° 06' S

Long by Chron 161° 27' W

Remarks Friday Jan 1st 1858 fine weather

light baffling breezes & calms stood to the eastward
all hands employed in stowing Oil stowed all 85 bbls 21 gal
at 2 P.M. finished got dinner & sent the watch below
This Day See 2 ships One boiling all breath to the eastward
middle part light breezes from N.E. & fresher latter part
fresh breezes & thick squally weather took in lighted sails stood
E. at 11 A.M. See two Right Whales going past to the N.W.E.
doubled reefed the top sails & luffed them larboard took
hunting East Whales going past showed no chance
Se Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 13' S

Long by Chron 161° 47' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 2nd 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W.E. & thick squally
weather steering E by the wind under doubled reefed top sails
& courses See One fine back & one Right Whales
going past to windward sidwinded lower part
at 7 P.M. rain veered ship to the N.W. & shortened sail
middle & latter part brisk gales with rain & fog
veered ship twice Se Ends

Lat By Acc 47° 10' S

Long 161° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 3rd 1858

Brisk gales from N.N.E. & stormy weather
laying to under her storm sails head N.W. at 3 P.M.
more moderate set the fore sail at 4 changed of wind
to N.W. fog lit & came in thick again with rain wind
baffling from W to N.W. head to the S.W. at 8 veered
ship to North middle part blowing at times at 2 A.M.
wore ship to the South day light wore again to the N.W.
set the top sail doubled strong breeze & cloudy at 7 A.M.
saw two Whales run off for them - they proved to be fin
backs wore ship to the South & down tacks saw a ship
to the windward on the same tack at 11 A.M. saw him lower
his boats & struck a Whale So Ends

Lat 47° 38' S

Long 161° 45' W

Remarks Monday Jan 4th 1858 Begins with
strong winds from S.W. & cloudy weather steering
South by the wind under reefed top sails & courses
at 1 wind veered to W.N.W. head up S.W. gave her a course
S.W. at 4 raised Whales run off for them same time - wind
changed suddenly in a squally to N. at 5 P.M. lowered
two boats went on & got past got stove but saved the Whale
at 7 got him along side hooked on had a heavy squally
of wind & rain weather bad give it up for the night
shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail lay head
to the W.N.W. middle part strong gales with rain
day light moderated wore ship & commenced cutting
at 8 A.M. wind veered to W.N.W. & freshen on. come on so
fast had to give up cutting & lashed down & wore ship to
the Southward at 11 the peace tore off slackened the flukes
chains & veered the Whale off & hauled the main at noon
gale still increasing with rain & a heavy sea fluke chains
parted & lost about half of it & the Whale sunk had saw
the head gear & two blanket pieces took up the starboard boat
& veered ship to North So Ends No Obs

Saved 30 lbs

137

To Right Whales St Weeks Master Jan 1858
Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 5th 1858

Begins with A strong gale from W & W.N.W. attended with frequent squalls of rain laying too under fore & main spencer head to the N. all hands employed in clearing up Sundown the gale began to moderate at 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. & set main top sail & reefed latter part light breeze set doubled reefed top sail & put A new board on the larboard crane at 9 A.M. spoke Ship W^m Wirt Of New Bedford Osborna Master had taken 2 Whales On this ground came in thick with rain took fore & main top sail & steered to the W.N.W. sudden change of wind to N.E. at 11 A.M. cleared off again set the top sails So Ends Employed in boiling Sea Turn in Buckers
Lat 48° 11' S
Long 161° 39' 45" W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 6th 1858
moderate breeze from N.E. & variable weather Steering W.N.W. under doubled reefed top sail employed in boiling at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind heading N.W. Sundown shortened sail middle part light & air & calms At 3 A.M. got A breeze from W. made sail & stood to the N.W. by the wind at 6 A.M. finished boiling latter part fine & fresh breeze all hands employed in stowing Oil at 11 A.M. raised One Right Whale going past to the E.S.E. give chase with ship So Ends
Lat 47° 48' S
Long 161° 59' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th 1858
fine weather fresh breeze from W. Ship chasing Whales to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. lowered & give chase without success & came on board & finished stowing the Oil at 6 finished all down 53 bbls 16 gals. wore ship to the N.W. See A school of Grampuses Sundown shortened sail middle part wind died away & wore to N.W. day light made all sail & steered S.E. latter part thick rainy weather wind veered gradually to S.E. bruiser sharp by head S.S.W. So Ends
Lat by Accd 47° 55' S
Long 162° 14' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 8th 1857

Begins with rainy weather small breezes from S.E.
 Starred S.S.W. by the wind under all sail at 3 A.M. change
 of wind to S. & cleared of fine head W.S.W. by the wind
 at 5 tacked to the S.E. middle part much the same
 at 12 M. night wind veered to W. Starred S.S.E. latter part
 fresh breezes See One or Two fine Backs & A Ship to the Eastward
 A Whaling at 7 A.M. wind veered to N.W. & came in thick & hazy
 changed her course to S.E. at 9 raised A Whale going S.S.E.
 part lowered & struck him So Ends

Lat 48° 36' S

Long 161° 50' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 9th 1858

fresh breezes from N.W. hazy weather Boat off part to
 A Whale turned him up at 1 got him a long side got him
 & commenced cutting at 4 blowing A brisk gale attended with
 rain at 5 P.M. finished cutting Shortened Sail to A close
 reefed main top sail bore too head W.S.W. at 8 wind
 died away middle part moderate breezes & to W.S.W. then
 S. at 3 A.M. raised A Ship close too head to the N.W. and
 Short Sail veered Ship to the N.W. to clear him latter
 fresh breezes & rough Sea employed in Breakeing out
 and setting up Shooks at 6 wore Ship to the South & set
 the top sails doubled reefed See One Whale going East
 part did not lower So Ends

Lat 49° 11' S

Long 160° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th 1858 fresh breezes from

W.S.W. & clear weather A heavy swell from S.W.
 under Short sail to the South employed in boiling
 at 4 See One Right Whale & lowered for him without
 Success middle part light winds veered Ship to N.W.
 day light set whole top sail at 7 wind hauled to N.W. & off
 to E.N.E. veered Ship to W.N.W. latter part fresh gales
 at 8 A.M. doubled reefed blowing on took in the top sails
 So Ends

Lat 49° 32' S

Long 161° 17' W

Her Right Whales It^h Week, Master Jan 1838
Remarks On Board Monday Jan 11th 1838.

Begins with brisk gales from N. & cloudy weather
under Short sail to the W. S. W. employed in boiling
at 4 P.M. blowing on attended with rain cooled down
& took in the fore sail at 8 P.M. weather cleared up middle
part much the same. change of wind to W. daylight were
Ship to N. N. W. the chain boiler lay fast & shook it on again
and started the works So Ends with strong N. gale
Lat 49° 27' S
Long 161° 31' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 12th 1838

Strong gales from W & N. W. variable weather
under Short sail to the N. N. W. employed in boiling
at 6 P.M. See Two Right Whales to. rough did not lower
at 8 finished boiling were Ship to the N. W. Took in the
fore sail middle part strong gales & squally latter part more
moderate employed in cooping and various other jobs
So Ends
Lat 49° 28' S
Long 161° 09' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th 1838

Begins with moderate gales from N. N. W. clear
weather under short sail to the S. W. at 2 were Ship set the
fore sail & one reef out of the main to sail true N. & N by
W. middle & latter part much the same with a change
of wind to N. N. E. employed in stowing Oil See 3 Fin Buckles
So Ends Lat 49° 05' S

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th 1838

Brisk gales from N. N. E. & cloudy weather under a double
reefed main top sail & fore sail Steered E. by the wind employed
in stowing Oil at 3 P.M. See A Ship to the N. Steering East
at 4 were Ship & Steered S. W. at 5 finished stowing 85 bbls
came in thick and raining at 1 P.M. hauled the fore sail & lost
reefed main top sail & were too under her storm sails true N.
N. W. fore part of the night wind veered to E. N. E. much rain
with heavy squalls at 2 A.M. veered to W. S. W. & blowing on
latter part strong gales with rain turned up the larboard
boat took the bow Boat in blowed the jockey tag off of the
fore mast furled the fore spencer started the leach rope to the stays
hauled it down when main spencer Ship lay good wind. lost reeved

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 15th 1858

Begins with strong gales from W.S.W. attended with rain
laying too under A close reefed main top sail heave up &
off B.E. midnight wind hauled to S.W. & began to
moderate latter part brisk gales & a rough sea at 8 AM
kept off N.E. by E under A close reefed fore & main
top sail at 10 the mizen top gallant back stays put
So Ends

Lat 49° 11' S

Long 159° 09' W

Remarks Sea Tuesday Jan 16th 1858 Brisk gales
from S.W. & W.S.W. equally weather steering N.E. by E.
under close reefed fore and main top sail at 3 P.M. changed
her course to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. hauled too by the wind
heave N.W. middle & latter part much the same at day
light kept off N.E. set doubled reefed top sails &
fore sail put the Bow Board on the Cranes again
wind hauled gradually to N.W. So Ends

Lat 48° 20' S

Long 156° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th 1858

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. thick hazy
weather steering N.E. under doubled reefed top sails
and fore sail at 5 P.M. see a school of Skollers
at 7 hauled too heave N by E ½ E & shortened sail
middle and latter part fresh gales with rain

So Ends No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 18th 1858 fresh gales from N.W.
attended with thick fog & rain laying to under A close reefed
main top sail heave N by E ½ E at 2 P.M. began to moderate
gradually at 4 kept off E by N. winds light & a rough sea
middle part light breeze with rain at 12 Mizen luffed too
at 4 AM kept off E by N & set doubled reefed top
sail & fore sail latter part much the same as fore part
at 11 AM changed her course to S.E. and took in the
mizen top sail So Ends No Obs

Ship Plein Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 19th 1858

Begins with fresh gales from W.N.W. thick stormy weather Steering S.E. under it doubled reefed fore & main top. Sail freshen on at 2. Last reefed the main top sail. Landed fore sail & fore top sail & kept off E. at 7 have too head N middle part squally & change of wind to W.S.W. & freshen on latter part strong gales & clear weather
So Ends

Lat 47° 36' S

Long 150° 59' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 20th 1858 Strong gales from W.S.W. & clear weather laying too under her storm sails head N.W. A heavy sea on at 4 came in squally took up the quarter boats same time the fore top gallard tuck stay parted middle & latter part the same at 7 A.M. veered ship to South So Ends

Lat 47° 09' S

Long 150° 42' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 21st 1858 Strong gales from W.S.W. & variable weather ship laying under her storm sails head up S. off S.S.E. middle part the gale moderated gradually to a moderate breeze at 5 A.M. kept off S.S.E. & made sail latter part winds much the same attended with light showers of rain employed in various jobs at noon changed her course to E by S So Ends

Lat 47° 40' S

Long 148° 59' W

Remarks Friday Jan 22nd 1858 moderate breezes from S.W. by W. & good weather Steering E by S employed in various jobs at sunset shortened sail & luffed too head S by E. midnight winds freshen kept off S.S.E. day light set the top sails doubled reefed & courses latter part fresh breezes & squally weather at noon spoke the Ship Goette Of Bremen Austrian Master 21 M^{rs}. On 18 or 19 Elevean Whales on this ground made 200 bbls
So Ends

Lat 48° 28' S

Long 148° 12' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan: 23rd 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. & squally weather
Gained with the Go the of Bremen Steered to the N.W.
in company & got Rope of her to make fore top gallion
backstays at sundown shortened sail & luffed too to
the N.W. and she Steered her course N.N.E
at 4 A.M. kept off N.N.E. & made sail latter part
pleasant breeze & fine weather at 8 A.M. changed her
course to N. wind veered gradually to W.N.W.

So Ends

Lat 47° 51' S

Long 146° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Jan: 24th 1858 pleasant breezes from
W.N.W. & N.W. good weather Steered by the wind to the
N. under all sail at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S.W.
at 6 came in cloudy winds fresher middle part brisk gale
shortened sail to A doubled reefed main top sail & fore
sail & Steered S.W. latter part much the same
at 7 A.M. lost reefed the main top sail weather thick
with rain at 9 took in the fore sail & luffed too.
Heads W.S.W. at 11 wind began to die set the fore
sail at noon weather much better So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan: 25th 1858 moderate breeze
from W.N.W. & cloudy weather under short sail to the
S.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. set single reefed top sails
& jib sundown shortened sail middle part much the
same at 3 A.M. wind began to freshen on blowing A brisk
gale took in the fore sail day light clear weather & strong
gale & blowing on at 8 A.M. veered Ship & Steered E.N.E
under A lost reefed main top & spencers gale still
freshen attended with heavy squalls & bad sea at noon luffed
too heads N took in the fore spencer So Ends

Lat 48° 37' S

Long 148° 26' W

Bound North

Remarks Tuesday Jan: 26th Strong gales from W.N.W.
& squally weather Laying too under her storm sails heads N.
at 3 P.M. wind changed suddenly to W.S.W. heads up N.W.
middle & latter part the gale moderated at 7 A.M. kept off
N.E. by N. & set doubled reefed top sails & fore sail still
moderating at 11 A.M. set whole main top sail & top gallion
sail So Ends Lat 47° 36' S Long 146° 51' W

Ship Tolar Star Bound To The Sandwich Is.
Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan: 27th 1858

Begins with strong winds from W.B.W. & cloudy, hazy weather Steering N.E. by N. A doubled reefed fore & mizzen top sail. Whole main top sail & main top guller set sail at 4 changed her course to N.E. middle part of mizzen sicd away & veered gradually to N.N.E. braced sharp by head E. latter part light breezes set all sail Carpenter employed repairing the stoven Boat

So Ends

Lat 46 18 S

Long 144 30 W

Remarks Thursday Jan: 28th 1858 light breezes from N.N.E. & freshen cloudy weather steered E. by the wind under all sail at 4 P.M. sent down the fore top sail & bent A scowthanded one wind freshen with rain took in lighted sails doubled reefed and handed main course & jibbs at 6 P.M. wind veered to E.N.E. & blowing on to A strong gale - hove too under her storm sail head S.E. midnight wind hauled suddenly to W.N.W. & moderated down to A calm latter part thick fog at 6 A.M. got A fresh breeze from E. & E.N.E. set the top sail doubled reefed & steered by the wind up N.N.E. off N. A bad Sea

So Ends

Lat 46 29 W

Remarks Friday Jan: 29th 1858 fresh breezes from E. & E.N.E. thick fog lighter at times steered by the wind up N.N.E. of N under doubled reefed top sail & fore sail at 4 corner to rain winds more moderate A heavy swell from S.E. at 3 P.M. clost reefed the top sail & handed the courses & jibbs same time changed of wind to E.S.E. steered N.E. by N middle part the same latter part more moderate set all sail So Ends at noon See A Ship to the Westward -

Long 143 35 W

Remarks Saturday Jan: 30th 1858 light breezes from the S.E. clear weather Steering N.E. by N under all sail rove some new running rigging the Carpenter employed in repairing the stoven Boat also ripped up A lower studding sail at 4 P.M. calm sundown got A light breeze from the S.E. Steered by the wind to the N.E. middle part & latter part thick fog at times winds light & baffling veered Ship twice So Ends

Lat 45 31 S

Long 143 03 W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Sandwich
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 31st 1858

Begins with small breeze from N by W. Thick fog
at times Steered N E by E by the wind at 7 P.M.
winds freshen back in fore & under top gallant sail
midnight winds hauled to N by E. & freshen doubled
reefed latter part brisk gale with rain hauled the
courses & clost reefed the top sail at 11 P.M. wind veered
back to N.W. & moderated set the courses one reef down
of the top sail .. So Ends Lat By Acc^t 45° 15' S
Long 139° 36' W

Remarks Monday Feb^y 1st 1858 begins with
moderate breeze from N.W. by W. cloudy weather
Steering N by E by the wind under doubled reefed top
sails & courses at 1 P.M. See two Ship Steering E N E
at 4 good weather set all sail winds light & baffling
midle & latter part the same employed in various jobs
So Ends Lat 43° 41' S
Long 137° 46' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb^y 2nd 1858 moderate breeze
from W N.W. & cloudy weather Steering N by E.
employed in various jobs midle part the same
latter part light variable breezes and calms attended
with frequent showers of rain So Ends No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Feb^y 3rd 1858 Begins with
small baffling breezes from W N.W. to S. & cloudy weather
Steering N by E. under all sail at 3 P.M. winds freshen
from W N.W. attended with rain took in light sails
at 5 winds moderating set them again midle part fresh
gales doubled reefed - latter part pleasant breezes from W & good
weather set all sail employed in various jobs - So Ends
Lat 39° 00' S
Long 134° 40' 45" W

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 4th 1858 pleasant breezes from W.
& W.S.W. fair weather Steering N by E. under all sail
at 4. changed her course to N midle & latter part light
breezes from S fair weather at 8 A.M. changed her course to N by
West employed in repairing main top sail So Ends
Lat 36° 54' S
Long 134° 33' W

St^h Weeks (Master)

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 5th 1858

Begins with small breezes from S. & pleasant weather.
Steering N by W² in hnt & bent it main top sail
repaired it & stowed it below at 4 changed her course
to N middle & latter part light baffling breeze from N
W. to N. Steered by the wind up N by E off E by N.
So Ends
Lat 36° 06' S

Remarks Saturday Feb 6th 1858

Begins with light baffling breeze from N.W. to N.
Steered by the wind up N by E off E by N employed
in repairing fore top sail middle & latter part fresh breeze
Took in light sail So Ends Lat 35° 36' S
Long 131° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Feb. 7th 1858 Begins with fresh
breezes from N & N by W. Steered by the wind up
N.E. by E off E by N under whole top sails finished
mending the fore top sail in hnt the Cotton top sail
& stowed it below & bent the hunk one - winds moderated
set main top gallant sail & fly, jib, - middle & latter part
moderate breezes from N.W. head up N N.E. So Ends
Lat 34° 31' S
Long 129° 10' 30" W

Remarks Monday Feb. 8th 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. cloudy weather
Steering by the wind N.N.E. under all sail middle & latter
part squally weather winds baffling from W. to N.W.
Ship course N by W. employed in various jobs So Ends
Lat 33° 31' S
Long 128° 14' 45" W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 9th 1858 Begins with light
variable breezes from the N.W. squally weather
Ship's course N by W. at 8 P.M. wind veered to W. Steered
N.N.W. at 10 A.M. wind veered back to N.W. by W. head up
N by E latter part fresh breezes & good weather busy in
drying bone at 11 A.M. See A Whal of pumpers So Ends
Lat 33° 28' S
Long 127° 44' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 10th 1858
Begins with fresh breezes from W & W.N.W.
pleasant weather steering by the wind up N by W
N by E under all sail at 6 came in squally
at 8 wind veered to W steered N.N.W. at midnight
veered to S.W. & began to die latter part small
breezes & calms employed in putting top gallant &
backs stay So Ends Lat 29° 46' S

Long
Remarks Thursday Feb. 11th 1858
Begins with light baffling wind & calms - fine -
weather all hands employed in putting top gallant
backs stays at 4 had a squall of rain some time
got a light breeze from N.W. steered N by E by
the wind finished top gallant backs & crewed
main Royal yard & set the sail - through the night
winds from W. & squally steered N.N.W. latter part
the same as fore part So Ends Lat 38° 41' S

Long 127° 01' W
Remarks Friday Feb. 12th 1858 Begins with
small breezes from V.N.W. fine and weather steered by
the wind to the N.E. the watch employed in the rigging
at 8 wind veered to W. steered N.N.W. middle & latter part
fresh breezes & squally weather employed in starting fresh
water & filled again with salt water So Ends
Lat 26° 15' S
Long 127° 32' W

Remarks Saturday Feb. 13th 1858 Begins with fresh
breezes from W & W by N squally weather steering N.W.
W by W at 4 changed her course to N.W. middle & latter
part much the same employed in Bunching Bone So Ends
Lat 23° 36' S
Long 127° 52' W

Remarks Sunday Feb. 14th 1858
Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W. & W.
fine weather steered by the wind up N.N.W. off N
finished Bunching Bone and stowed it below at 8 P.M.
wind hauled to N.W. head off to N.N.E. latter part light
baffling breezes from N.W. to N. head off E.N.E. at 11 A.M.
veered ship to W. So Ends Lat 22° 05' S
Long 126° 21' W

Sandwich Is. 18th Weeks Master 1858

Remarks On Board Monday Feb. 15 - 1858

Begins with light breeze from N.W. & N fine weather
Ship on stifferant tacks working to the N middle part
squally & calms at times latter part fine - at 10 A.M.
got a breeze from N Steered to the W N.W. by the wind
This Day Washing Ship So Ends

Lat 21° 50' S
Long 126° 41' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 16 - 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from N & pleasant
weather Steered by the wind to the W N.W. midnight
wind hauled to the N.E. Steered N by W latter
part much the same as fore part till employed
in washing Ship So Ends

Lat 20° 37' S
Long 127° 21' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 17 - 1858

Begins with moderate ^{breeze} from N & N.E. Steered
by the wind breeze N N.W. off W N.W. employed
in painting & various other jobs mid. 10. part squally
& change off wind to E N.E. Steering N by W. latter part strong
winds Split the fly jib sent it in & bent a new one
So Ends

Lat 17° 46' S
Long 128° 24' W

Remarks Thursday Feb. 18 - 1858

Begins with strong winds from E N.E. & good weather
Steering N by W - at 2 P.M. change her course to N N.W.
middle & latter part the same employed in painting the spars
& getting the rigging So Ends

Lat 14° 23' S
Long 129° 34' W

Remarks Friday Feb. 19 - 1858

Begins with fresh
breezes from E N.E. & good weather Steering N N.W.
at 2 P.M. winds began to die middle & latter part moderate
breezes & baffling from E to N.E. by E. employed in getting
the rigging So Ends

Lat 11° 26' S
Long 130° 17' W

Remarks Saturday Feb. 20 - 1858

Begins with moderate
S.E. trades blowing from E. & N.E. by E. good weather - Steering
W N.W. employed in painting the spars at 4 had a light
show of rain middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M.
changed her course to N.W. by W & W at 10 A.M. change her
course to N.W. took in the chain locker stay & put a new link in it
So Ends

Lat ~~8° 47'~~ 9° 10' S Long 131° 48' 45' W

Ship Polar Star Bonnet To The
Remarks On Board Sunday Feb^y 21 - 1858
Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. & fine
weather Steering N.W. employed in painting and
various other jobs at 8 P.M. set fore top mast studding
sail latter part much the same So Ends

Lat 65° 3' S

Lon By Chron 136° 08' W by ^{Gunnys} 134° 29' W

Remarks Monday Feb^y 22 - 1858

Begins with moderate trades & fair weather
Steering N.W. at 6 changed her course to N.W. by
& took in fore top mast studding sail middle &
later the same Oil leaking broke out and formed a cake
that had leaked about 100 Gallons Stowed back & went on

So Ends

Lat 4° 52' S Lon By Chr 135° 25' W

By Lunar 135° 45' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb^y 23 - 1858 Begins with
moderate trades from E. & S.E. pleasant weather
Steered N.W. by N employed changing the Boats put
the larboard on the cranes & took in the starboard boat
to repair up the spar board on the starboard cranes
throughout the night winds from N.E. daylight began over
to the E. latter part much the same as fore part So Ends

Lat 3° 03' S

Lon 136° 42' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb^y 24 - 1858 Begins wind light
S.E. trades wind & fine weather steered N.W. by N at 4 set
top mast studding sail midnight wind veered to N.E. by N
brained short by and took in studding sail latter part
much the same as fore part employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat 1° 15' S


Lon 138° 24' W

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 25th 1858 Begins with
light baffling breezes from the N.E. Steering N.W.
at 2 See A fine Back Whale at 4 changed her course
to N.W. by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N winds freshen from the N.E.
middle & latter part the same at 8 A.M. See A school
of Whales at 9 lowered & give chase So Ends

Lat By Acc^t as 35° N

Long By Chron 139° 10' W

149

Sandwich Is. S. C. Weeks Master Feb. 26th 1858
Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 26th 1858 -
Begins with light trades winds & good weather Boats
off chasing Whales at 2 P.M. went in to the school
& got five at 7 P.M. got them all to the ship & shortened
Sail head to the N - See A Barge to the Southward
A Whaling at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at noon had
cut 3 So Ends with good weather See A Barge
to the ^{west} cutting  Lat 4° 00' 49" N

Remarks Saturday Feb. 27th 1858
Begins with fresh trades from the S.E. & good weather
employed in cutting at 3 finished under sail & stood
to the N.E. by the wind commenced boiling middle part
fresh breezes & squally latter part much the same as fore
part all hands employed in clearing away the heads & studding
N with the top sails on the cap So Ends
Lat 2° 14' N

Remarks Sunday Feb. 28 - 1858
Begins with fresh trades steering North under
short sail employed in boiling & clearing away the
heads & C weather good middle part small breezes
set the top sails latter part fresh breezes at noon the
wind changed suddenly to N.E. & stood N.N.W. by the wind
So Ends
Lat 3° 43' N

Remarks Monday Mar. 1st 1858
Begins with fresh N.E. trades winds & squally Steered
N.N.W. by the wind all hands employed in boiling
middle part & latter part strong winds at 12 M.
finished boiling the five Whales hove up 90 bbls
steered N.W. by N at 8 A.M. set the main course
at 11 reefed the main top sail & parted the Tie when
hoisting it up So Ends
Lat 6° 16' N
Long 143° 14' W

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 2nd Begins with strong
N.E. trades & clear weather Steered by the wind up N.W. by
N off N.W. through the night winds more to the Eastward & then
N.N.W. latter part same as fore part at 7 P.M. changed her
course to N.W. by N employed in mauling sixteen top gallant sail
& felling the backstays So Ends Lat 8° 22' N Long 144° 02' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Sandwich Is.

Remarks On Board Wednesday, Mar 3rd 1858

Begins with strong N.E. Trades and good weather Steering N.W. by N sent down fore top gallant sail repaired and bent again middle part squally attended with rain latter part the same as fore part So Ends Lat 11° 14' N
Lon 142° 13' W

Remarks Thursday Mar 4th 1858

Begins with strong N.E. Trades and good weather Steering N.W. ½ W. under all sail rose near main braces mizen top sail & fore top sail braces also new fore sheets middle part squally took in light ^{sail} at daylight set them again latter part much the same as fore part bent New main top gallant sail & set up fore top gallant butts & top One Kanaka Off Duty Sick with cold So Ends Lat 13° 34' N
Lon 147° 24' W

Remarks Friday Mar 5th 1858

Begins with strong N.E. Trades & good weather Steering N.W. by N middle & latter part squally at 7 set fore top mast studding sail at 11 wind veered more to the N to in again employed in various jobs about the ship So Ends Lat 16° 13' N
Lon 150° 25' W

Remarks Saturday Mar 6th 1858

Begins with fresh Trades & fine weather Steering N.W. ½ W. at 4 wind veered more to the east set fore top mast studding sail and main Royal middle and latter part squally So Ends Lat 18° 24' N

Lon at noon by Chron 152° 32' W

Lon at noon by Dist 153° 02' W

Remarks Sunday Mar 7th 1858

Begins with variable breezes from the N & E. and squally weather Steering N.W. middle part strong Trades at 7 P.M. took in light sail and hauled A wind veered up N. by W. One M.M. kept her off N.W. ½ W. day light set all sail latter part light baffling breezes at 10 A.M. made the land the east point of Owhyhee Bearing S.W. by W. Dist 30 miles

Lat 20° 08' N

Lon 154° 31' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Honolulu ^{and} Sandwich Is.

Remarks On Board Monday Mar 8 - 1858

Begins with fresh N.E. trade and squally weather
steering N.W. by W. coasting the land down at 4 P.M. the
N.W. point of Oahu bore S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Dist. 30 miles
middle & latter part much the same at 8 P.M. took in light
at 2 A.M. kept off W.N.W. under whole top sail
at 4 changed her course to W by S. at daylight set all
sail The East end of Mottos bore S.W. by S. Dist. 18 miles
at 9 sighted Oahu bearing W. by S. So ends
but the cables got the anchors off the bow &c &c
In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks Tuesday Mar 9 - 1858

Begins with strong N.E. trade & good weather
steering W.S.W. coasting the land down at 3 P.M. rounded
the off the Harbor took a Pilot Pilot about the
same time the steam tug took us in tow At came
to anchor in 8 fathoms of water the harbor master
came aboard and moored ship latter part stormy not much
going on took a Kanaka a shore too the Doctor has been sick
some time with a cold So ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 10 - 1858

Begins with fresh breeze off the land attended with frequent
squalls of rain employed in cooping oil & getting to ship
also marked the bone at 5 finished cooping
So ends

Remarks Thursday Mar 11th 1858

Begins with heavy gust^{of wind} off the land and cloudy weather with frequent
showers of rain sperm oil & bone all ready to ship and are waiting
for the ship counter to shift her place before we can - Discharge
cooper on shore getting up shovels at 2 set in to rain So ends
with stormy weather

Remarks Friday Mar 12th 1858

Begins with fresh breeze off the land fore part of the
day not much going on latter part Discharged 16 casks
of sperm Oil 2 4 8 6 gal^s marked with a branding
iron on both heads and numbered - also Discharged -
10 barrels of bone Weight 3837 lbs marked with white
paint P.S. also with leather ship name and numbered
Discharged On board of ship polynesia of Boston J.M. Perkins
Master

Ship Solar Star In Honolulu

Remarks On board Saturday Mar 13 - 1858

Begins with small breeze off the land and cloudy weather
measured Ship crew - sent on shore 32 teaming barrels to sell
Discharged A Kanaka that has been some time sick his name
Korese A Native of Rorotonga - So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar 14 - 1858

Begins with fine weather pretty much all are on liberty
latter part some rain So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar 15 - 1858 Begins with light
breezes off the land & stormy weather employed in getting Dr
water & Kanakas that went on liberty Sunday have not
come on board This Day Ends with rain and heavy gusts of
wind off the land The names of those men that are missing
Paueraenge - Ternece - Tactae - Dick all Natives of
Rorotonga

Remarks Tuesday Mar 16 - 1858

Begins with fine weather employed in watering and
stowing app and 8c coopers on shore setting up
shockers
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 16 - 1858

Begins with fine weather employed in painting ship
latter part cloudy

Remarks Thursday Mar 17 - 1858

all this 24 hours fine weather & small breezes from S.
Sill employed in painting ship in side

Remarks Friday Mar 18 - 1858

All these 24 hours cloudy weather and fresh breezes off the
land attended with frequent showers of rain pretty much all on
liberty nothing going on board So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar 19 - 1858

Begins with fresh breezes off the land with frequent showers
of rain - sent on shore two barrels of pork - also four empty
barrels about all hands on liberty

Remarks Sunday Mar 20 - 1858

Begins as yesterday all hands on liberty
This day commences with squalls of fog and frequent showers of rain

Ship Polar Star In The Port Of Honolulu

Remarks On Board Monday Mar 21st 1858

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at times and variable weather attended with frequent squalls of rain employed in painting and getting off water also took on board 80 bbls of potatoes from schooner Warwiche
John Barely, Whom on liberty was taken by Capt Walker of Barque South America and confined in the fort he had runaway from him previous to Capt Weeks Shipping In the Island of Rorotonga some 12 mo^o ago So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 22 - 1858

Fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent showers of rain employed in stowing water and painting the Bow & Waist boat also took on board 10 cords of wood
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 23 - 1858

all this 24 hours fresh breezes off the land & stormy weather stowed off the after Hatch took on board 30 feet of White pine boards from Ship, Champion of Eggen Town also from Thoms Spencer 300 feet of boat boards and 40 feet of heading 30 feet of Northern pine one set of oars & Rullerets one side of leather & one coil of Seizing stuff one sauce pan sent on shore twenty barrels So Ends with frequent showers of rain

Thursday Mar 24 - 1858

Begins with fresh breezes off the land and cloudy weather At 8 A.M. clear away pine started painting Bow & Waist Boat and finished painting Ship All ready for Sea at 4 P.M. came in squally with rain So Ends

Friday Mar 25 - 1858

Commences with fine weather not much going on at 12 M. pretty much all hands went on liberty

Saturday Mar 26 - 1858

Commences with fine weather ~~fine weather~~ fresh breezes off the land at times about all hands on liberty Ship all ready for Sea waiting for the paint to dry So Ends with fine weather

Ship Polar Star, Laying In The Port of Honolulu
Remarks On Board Sunday Mar 28th 1858

All these 24 hours small breeze off the land and fine weather about all hands on liberty So Ends

Monday Mar 29th - 1858

This 24 hours much the same as yesterday pretty much all hands on liberty Charles Howard ^{carpenter} Disger

Tuesday Mar 30th

Begins with fresh breezes at times off the land and squally w/ rain Took On board 10 boxes of tobacco from Shore Sailed from Oahu for the Arctic

Wednesday Mar 31st

Begins with fresh N.E. trades and fine weather At 11 A.M. Seven men came on board that was ship's her namely Charles Campbell carpenter, John Mowhee John Bill - William - John - Frank & Silvey Seaman at 11 A.M. took our anchor and went to sea under the direction of the pilot

Thursday Apr 1st

Commences with fresh N.E. and pleasant weather Steering to the S & W under whole top sail Stowed the anchors on bent the cables and stowed them below at 3 o'clock To and run the land down heading N.W. by N winds light set the light sails at 6 came in cloudy winds fresher took in light sail and double reefed the top sail and sent one watch below at 7 P.M. the last sight of land the West End of Oahu bore N.E. by N. Distance 10 miles middle part fresh gales with rain & bad sea running took in the jib the latter part pleasant breeze & all sail Steering N.N.W. So Ends

Lat $23^{\circ}26'N$ Lon $159^{\circ}05'W$

Friday Apr 2nd

Commences with moderate N.E. trades & good weather Steering N.N.W. all sail set employed in various jobs at 3 P.M. see a ship ahead and came up with wary part at 7. passed her middle and latter part small breeze sent down the main sail to repair So Ends

Lat $23^{\circ}45'N$
Long $159^{\circ}51'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Saturday April 3rd 1858

Commences with small breeze and baffling from N.E. to
N.N.E. fine weather employed in repairing the main course
at 4 P.M. all finished but the main ^{sail} steering by the wind
up N.N.W. off S.W. midnight winds hauled back to
East Steered a course N.N.W. latter part much the same
as fore part rised up and old main top gallant sail
and fore spencer — So Ends Lat 27° 13' N
Long 160° 07' W

Sunday April 4th

Begins with light breeze from E.N.E. and good weather
steering N.N.W. at 1 P.M. set fore top mast studding
sail same time see a Barque to the Westward steering
the same — at P.M. un bent the fore sail and stowed it below
and bent another middle and latter part the same
So Ends Lat 28° 37' N
Long 160° 05' W

Monday April 5th

Begins with small breeze from N.E. good weather
steering N.N.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. wind change
suddenly to S with a light shower of rain at 4 it
veered back to N.E. middle and latter part fine winds
veered gradually to S.S.E. repaired jib & fore top
mast stay sail and bent them also sent down the
mizzen top sail to repair at 11 A.M. see a ship
to the Westward steering N.N.E. So Ends
Lat 30° 03' N
Long 161° 13' W

Tuesday April 6th

Begins with light breeze from S.S.E. and pleasant
weather steering N.N.W. — employed in repairing mizzen
top sail finished at 4 P.M. bent it also un bent
the main top sail and bent another at 3 A ship
crossed our bow steering N.N.E. middle and latter
part the same as fore part at 7 P.M. changed her
course to N.by.W. still employed in mending sails
at 9 A.M. changed her course back to N.N.W.
So Ends

Lat 31° 26' N
Long 161° 29' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 7th 1858

Commences with small breezes from S. & S.E. and good weather steering N.N.W. under all sail the watch employed in repairing sails middle part fine latter part much the same at 1 P.M. changes her course to N.W. by N.

So Ends

Lat 32° 50' N

Lon 161° 26' 45" W

Thursday April 8th

Begins with ~~pleasant~~ breezes from S.E. and good weather steering N.W. by N. under all sail - but fore and main spencers; the fore & new (middle part wind haul to S.W. and freshened with frequent showers of rain latter part stormy at 8 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to N. blowing heavy squalls doubled reefed the top sails and veered ship to the N. & W. at 10 small breezes and steady rain - So Ends

No Obs

Friday April 9th

Begins with small breezes from N. and stormy weather steering by the wind to the N. & W. under short sail at 12 P.M. wind veered to W. wore ship to the N. & W. 6 P.M. wind veered to W.N.W. and cleared up middle all sail heading N. midnight fresh gales and squally doubled reefed the top sail latter part strong gales and baffling from W.S.W. to N.N.W. attended with squalls of hail and rain closed reefed the top sail and hauled the main course steered by the wind up N.W. off N.E. at noon veered ship to W. and reefed the fore sail - So Ends

Lat 37° 00' N

Lon 162° 20' W

Saturday April 10th

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. & N.N.W. squally weather steering by the wind up W. off S.W. under close reefed top sails and reefed fore sail fore and main staysail middle part the same - latter small breezes set all sail a heavy swell running from the N.W. broke out for shoals &c So Ends

Lat 36° 40' N

Lon 163° 11' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr. 11th 1858

Begin with light breeze from N.N.W. and cloudy weather
Steering W. by the wind A heavy swell running from the
N.W. at 4 P.M. died away calm At 2 A.M. got A light
breeze from S.E. freshened & veered to S. & tured N.W. say light
set fore top mast studding sail and main royal latter
part fresh breezes at 9 A.M. Saw A Wright down Boats
and give chase Whale going part to the S.E. showed
no chance at 10 came on board and kept away her course
at 11 See A number of Sulphur bottomed Se. Enas

Lat $37^{\circ}17'N$

Long $164^{\circ}04'W$

Monday Apr. 12th

Begin with fresh breezes from S. and hauled to S.S.W.
cloudy weather Steering N.W. at 4 P.M. hauled the main
course at 7 doubled reefed fore and main top hauled the
mizzen - middle part Strong gales with heavy rain
at 3 A.M. hauled the fore top sail coming on heavy in
squall & lost reefed the main top sail Sea running heavy
from S.W. at 7.30 minutes took in the fore sail latter
part more moderate no rain but thick fog at 10 wind
hauled to S.W. set the fore sail fore top sail lost reefed

So Ends

No Obs.

Tuesday Apr. 13th

Begin with fresh gales from S.W. and moderating
weather thick Steering N.W. under short sail at 1 change
of wind to W.S.W. fog lighten up set doubled reefed top sail
jib & main course middle part fresh gales and equally
took in jib latter part moderate breezes from S.S.W.
thick fog at times See A pin back employed in cooping

So Ends

Lat $42^{\circ}12'N$

Long $166^{\circ}54'W$

Wednesday Apr. 14th

Begin with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and thick
weather Steering N.W. under all sail employed in
coppering and various other jobs at 4 wind began to freshen
and rain set in at 6 wind hauled to S. middle part
brisk gales lost reefed the top sail and reefed the fore
sail latter part strong gales at 6 A.M. wind hauled to
W.S.W. hauled the fore and mizzen top sail and fore sail and have
to heading to the N.W. Lat $44^{\circ}21'N$ Long $168^{\circ}54'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound to The Arctic
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 15th 1858

Commences with strong gales from W.S.W. and squally
laying too under her storm sails heaving to the N.E.
at 7 P.M. more moderate set & reefed fore sail and closed
reefed top sail middle part wind died and hauled
to S.E. by E. and freshen on gradually steering N.W. by W.
at 4 A.M. began to snow latter part strong gales
with a thick snow storm 9 A.M. wind hauled to E.N.E.
gale still increasing took in all sail but a close reef
main top sail at 11 changed her course to W. N.W.

So Ends

Lat by Accⁿ 45° 47' N

Lon by Accⁿ 169° 11' W

Friday Apr. 16th

Begins with a strong gale from E.N.E. & stormy weather
steering W.N.W. under a close reefed main top sail
at 7 P.M. hove to heading to the S.E. which began to die
middle part calm a bad sea on at 4 A.M. wind breeze
up from the N.N.W. and freshen on head up N.E.
latter part much the same as fore part wind veered
gradually to W.N.W. attended with frequent squalls of rain

So Ends

Lat 45° 56' N

Saturday Apr. 17th

Begins with strong gales from N.W. & W.N.W. and
stormy weather laying to under her storm sail heaving to the
N. midnight the gale broke and moderated down gradually
at daylight set the fore sail closed reefed fore and
mizzen top sail latter part ^{more} moderate made more sail
saw two or three fin Backus Whales So Ends
busy at coopersing &c &c

Lat 46° 10' N

Lon 169° 15' W

Sunday Apr. 18th

Commences with strong winds from W. & W.N.W.
and variable weather Steered by the wind up N.N.W.
off N under doubled reefed top sails and courses
employed at coopersing also sent down the main royal
sailed at 4 P.M. had a thick snow squall shortened sail
to a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail at 6. set
close reefed top middle and latter part squally winds baffled
from W.S.W. to W.N.W. steering N.W. by W. when the wind will admit
at 8 A.M. set more sail } So Ends

Lat 47° 12' N

Lon 168° 41' W

Ship Polar Star Bound North H^{rs} Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Monday April 19th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from W S W & W N W squally
weather Steered by the wind up N W off N under doubled
reefed top sail & courses at 6 wind freshen on took in
some sail middle part light breeze at 11 P M the wind
hauled suddenly to N. wore ship to the S S W latter part
fine weather and pleasant ~~breeze~~ breezes So Ends

Lat 47° 18' N

Lon 169° 51' W

Tuesday April 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N & W good weather
Steering by the wind to the S S W employed in cooping &c
at 4 P M. Saw A Brig to the S S E by the wind to the N
under short sail at 5 Saw A ship standing the same
middle and latter squally - wore ship twice working to the N
and W. So Ends

Lat 46° 40' N

Lon 171° 33' 45" W

Wednesday April 21th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N E W squally weather
Steering by the wind up W off S S W employed in cooping
Saw A number of fish backs here abouts middle and latter
much the same at 2 A M the wind veered to W tacked ship
to the N So Ends

Lat 46° 41' N

Lon 171° 06' W

Thursday April 22th

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and squally weather
Steering by the wind to the N N E under whole top sails & courses
at 1 P M unbent the fore top sail and bent another wind
freshen on same time singled reefed the top sail middle part
fine weather wind hauled to W N W head up N set fore & main
top gallant sail latter part much the same as fore part
So Ends -

Friday April 23th

Begins with fresh breezes and squally weather winds
baffling from W N W to W S W Steered by the wind
up N W off N at 4 hauled the main course winds freshen
I don't reefed the top sails middle part brisk gales
with rain hauled fore & mizzen top sail reefed the fore
sail latter part more moderate at some point the wind veered
gradually to N N W ship head N E

Lat 49° 41' N

Lon 169° 32' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

From one block
Reefed the fore
sails one brace 11 1/2

Remark On Board Saturday Apr. 24th 1858

Commences with brisk gale from N.N.W. and cloudy weather steering N.E. by the wind under short sail 3 P.M. wore ship to W. and reefed the fore sail middle part more moderate wind veered to N. head up W.N.W. set more sail latter part much the same had a change of wind to N.N.E. head up N.W. at times So Ends

Lat 50°16' N

Lon 171°47' W

Sunday Apr. 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N.W. under reefed top sails middle & latter part moderate breezes set all sail At 6 A.M. made the Land the Island of Amula-Ahea Distance 50 miles stood in for the Land until 10 A.M. then tacked ship to the E.S.E. at noon Sequanus Island bore N.E. by N. Dist. 50 miles

Lat 51°44' N

Lon 173°18' W

Monday Apr. 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather steering to the E.S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. Amula Is. bore N.W. by N 40 miles off middle part light airs and calms at 7 took a breeze from N.N.E. latter part the same as fore part at 10 A.M. tacked to the N.W. So Ends

Lat 51°12' N

Lon 172°13' W

Tuesday Apr. 27th

Commences with light baffling winds from the N.E. good weather steering N.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. made the Land ahead at 3.30 M. Tacked ship to E. then the east point of Amula Is. bore N.W. by N Dist. 35 miles Sequanus Is. bore N Dist. 50 miles wind freshen took in fore top gallant sail reefed fore top sail middle and latter part strong breezes thick & squally midnight doubled reefed freshen on at 7 hauled the main course & jib at 10 A.M. veered ship & kept her away W.N.W. bound to the Westward of the Is. set single reefed top sail top gallant sails over them So Ends with thick weather

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 28th 1858

Begins with strong winds from N and thick squally weather
Steering S W by W by W under single reefed top sails & top gullies
Sails set over them at 4 wind began to freshen and veered to N W by N
Took in light sails & doubled reefed middle and latter
part more moderate set more sail midnight the wind
began to haul gradually to the N E W at noon changed
her course to W by S Se Ends

Lat 49° 52' N

Long 178° 3' W

Thursday Apr. 29th

Begins with strong variable winds from the N E W
cloudy weather Steering W by S & sharp by at 4 wind
headed her off to W S W weather moderating set more
sail middle part light breezes set all sail wind headed her
off to S W - latter part much the same at 10 A.M. wind
hauling to W S W Steering by the winds S. Se Ends
with fresh breezes cloudy weather took in light ^{sails} _{employment}
in breaking out Shakes

Lat by Acc. 48° 20' N

Long 179° 45' W

Friday Apr. 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from W S W and cloudy weather
Steering S. by the wind at 1 P.M. tacked ship to N W.
middle and latter part strong gales at 2 A.M. veered
ship to S S E & hove to under 4 reefed fore & last reef
main top sail & spencer winds from S W. some fog & rain
at 11 wind hauled to W S W headed up S. at noon wore ship to
N W. Se Ends

Lat 48° 50' N

Saturday May 1st

Begins with strong ^{gales} from W S W attended
with heavy squalls ship laying to under 4 reefed
main top sail - reefed fore sail and spencers hauled
N W at 4 P.M. took in the fore sail middle part the
same wind veered to W headed her off to N N W - A heavy swell
running from the N.W. at 6 A.M. veered ship to S S W.
latter part more moderate set 4 reefed fore sail
& last reefed top-sails Se Ends

Lat 49° 6' N

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean.

Remarks On Board Sunday May 2 - 1858

Begins with brisk gales from W & veering to
WSW cloudy weather steering by the wind head
up SSW off S. under close reefed top sails reefed
sail at 5 P.M. wore ship to NW middle part
much the same had a change of wind to SSW then
up W with a heavy head sea hauled fore & mizzen
to sail latter more moderate wind hauled to W
wore ship to SSW & set doubled reefed top sail
So Ends with foggy weather Lat $48^{\circ} 40' N$
Lon $180^{\circ} 36' W$

Monday May 3rd

Begins with fresh gales from W foggy weather
and rough sea steering SSW by the wind under
doubled top sail & reefed fore sail at 11 P.M.
came in squally the wind changed suddenly to NW
heaved up WSW latter part much the same as before
So Ends Lat $48^{\circ} 13' N$
Lon $181^{\circ} 56' W$

Tuesday May 4th

Begins with fresh gales from NW and squally
weather a heavy head sea steering WSW by the wind
under short sail weather moderating at 3 set the main
course middle part light airs and calms set all
day light got a breeze from the SW veered ship to NW
latter part wind freshened and hauled to E. steering
NW by W employed in setting up shovels So Ends
Lat $48^{\circ} 1' N$
Lon $183^{\circ} 30' W$

Wednesday May 5th

In Lat $48^{\circ} 12'$ Begins with fresh breeze from S. and hazy weather
Lon $174^{\circ} 35' E$ steering NW by W under all sail At 2 P.M. Saw a
Saw this Wh. Right Whale going fast to the NW (Joseph Coery
going fast off Duty sick with pains in the Back, middle
and latter part fresh gale with rain and fog
at 2 A.M. doubled reefed the top sail, at 11 A.M. wind
hauled to WNW and moderating set more sail
steering N by the wind So Ends
Lat $50^{\circ} 40' N$ by Acc.
Lon $178^{\circ} 1' W$

Ship Polar Star Bonnet To The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Thursday May 6th 1858

Begin with strong winds from WNW and
bad weather steering by the wind N. under short
sail middle part moderate breezes and squally daylight
weather fine set all sail at 6 A.M. wind veered to SW.
steered NW. latter part strong breezes and variable
weather at 10 A.M. doubled reefed the top sail

So Ends

Lat 52° 2' N
Lon 188° 17' W

Friday May 7th

Begin with strong winds from S.W. & WSW
closely hazy weather steering NW by W under
doubled reefed top sails & courses middle part muel
the same at midnight changed her course to N by W and set more
sail 4 A.M. changed her course to NE by N set whole top sails
latter part moderate breezes weather thick and stormy
are now in the Sea } So Ends No Obs.
Of Kamtschatka

Saturday May 8th

Begin with moderate breezes from the S & W thick
stormy weather steering NE by N under whole top sails
and main top gallant sail 4 P.M. changed her course to
N by E & set all sail 5 P.M. wind hauled to NW and freshen
on at 2 A.M. blowing a strong gale attended with rain & snow
kept her away ENE and shortened sail to a close reefed
main top sail & reefed fore sail latter part much
the same at 9 A.M. set the fore top sail close reefed
John Bibb off Duty with a sore Throat So Ends
No Obs.

Sunday May 9th

Begin with strong galls from NW and thick weather
steering ENE under a close reefed fore and main
top sail & reefed fore sail middle and latter part moderate
breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow 4 A.M. hauled
up NE and set doubled reefed top sail 7 A.M. wind ^{veered} to NNE
and baffling to N head ship off to NE by E. at 9 set whole
top sail and main top gallant sail So Ends

Lat 55° 45' N
Lon 179° 34' W

passed the 12th meridian after hearing it heard
and for 12th meridian made the land

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Monday May 10th 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N N W & thick weather
attended with squalls of wind and Snow Steering N E by the
middle and latter part light breezes mid night wind veered
to N E wore Ship to the N W So Ends

Lat 56° 19' N

Lon 177° 43' W

Tuesday May 11th

Begins with light baffling breezes from the N & E and thick
cloudy weather Ship on different Tacks working to the North
middle & latter part much the same water discoloured So Ends
Charles Cambell, Carpenter off Duty }
With Veneral

Wednesday May 12th

Begins with light variable wind from the Northward
Steering by the wind up W N W off W by S weather same
the same as yesterday 4 P M Saw 2 Ship to the Westward
also A number of fin backs Whales at 5 reached to the
N E middle and latter part the same as fore part at 2 P M
Made the Ice veered Ship to the westward and took in light
Sails and stood on the Ice at 6 set all sail and run the Ice
down to the S W. So Ends

Lat 57° 29' N

Lon 178° 40' W

Thursday May 13th

Begins with light baffling breezes from the N and good weather
Steering to the S W at 2 P M calm at 3 got A fresh breeze from
S W and found that the Ice Extended along way to the
S W about Ship & Steered N W Saw on ice ahead but large flows
on each beam at 4 Saw A number of fin backs

Bowhead



7.30 P M saw A Bowhead Whale head to the
S E. so late did not lower shortened sail and con

In Lat of 57° 40' N too the wind head S W by S and set boat crew

In Lon of 178° 45' W Water middle part the same latter part brisks get

gales thick fog & rain at 8 A M hauled fore & mizen top sail

wind hauled clear round the compass at noon more moderate

Joseph Coveary and } So Ends

Charles Cambell

come on Duty

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday May 14th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & W foggy weather under short sail to the Westward at 1 P.M. set doubled reefed top sails & courses stood in and made the Ice then veered ship to the S.E. off shore middle and latter much the same standing off and on the Ice Ser Encls

Lat 57° 11' N
Lon 179° 17' W

Saturday May 15th

Begins with fresh breezes from S & W and cloudy hazy weather working to the Westward along the Ice under short sail middle part much the change of wind to S.W. at 4 A.M. kept her away E.S.E. latter part moderate breezes at 7 kept off East and set all sail Ser Encls

Lat 56° 28' N

Bound on the eastern shore

Lon 177° 33' W

Sunday May 16th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. & veered to N steering East under all sail weather much the same as yesterday 4 P.M. change her course to N by E. middle and latter part the same as fore part at noon hauled up N.E. Ser Encls

Lat 56° 01' N

Lon 173° 13' W

Monday May 17th

Begins with pleasant breezes from W and good weather steering N.E. under all sail at 2 hauled up N.N.E. at 3 P.M. wind veered to N.W. by W middle part light breezes a tender with snow wind hauled back to W hauled up N.N.W. by the wind latter part small breezes and calms at 9 A.M. made the Ice kept her away E and ran the Ice down Ser Encls

Lat 57° 35' N

Long 170° 45' W

Tuesday May 18th

Begins with light airs and calms good weather working to the eastward along the Ice sent two boats in the Ice saw nothing at 1 P.M. made the Land the Island of St. George bearing S.E. Dist. 13' at 5 rounded got bottom in 46 fathoms found a Current setting 3 Miles to the N.W. at 6 got the Steamer Anchor on the starboard bow and bent it at 8 light airs from N hauled her to the S & W middle and latter part moderate breezes Steered to the S.E. at 4 A.M. St. Paul's bore E.N.E. 25 miles off at 8 made St. George's bearing S.E. 50 miles off at 9 spoke the Brig Victoria of St. Louis came on board and we stood to the East in company

Lat 56° 41' N

have run 10 days from N to E and found it to lay nearly in a straight line lat 57° 35'

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Wednesday May 19th 1858

Begins with pleasant breeze from N.W. and cloudy weather steering E.S.E. in company with the Brig Victoria of Honolulu which Master bound to the Arctic at 4 P.M. S. Georges R. bore N.E. 25 Dist. same time hauled on a wire head N.E. by E. middle and latter part much the same as fore part.
So Ends

Thursday May 20th

Begins with light breezes from N.W. and good weather steered to the N.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. spoke Ship William Thompson of N. Bedford. Child's Master middle & latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow lay with the main top sail to the mast through the night at 3 A.M. kept away and ran the lee down to the N.E. in company with Brig Victoria wind freshen come in thick at 8 hauled off shore head to the S.E.
So Ends Lat 56° 56' N

Friday May 21st

Begins with strong wind from the W. & W. and cloudy weather steered by the wind to the S.E. under short sail, Brig in company middle and latter part the same lay on the Western tack through the night. At 3 A.M. kept off N.W. at 7 made the lee and stood on through it and shaped our course N. at noon no ice in sight So Ends with foggy weather and pleasant breezes from S.E.
Lat 57° 30' N
Lon 167° 00' W

Saturday May 22

Begins with pleasant breezes from S.E. & thick hazy weather steering N. in company with Brig Victoria at 5 P.M. wind veered to East at 10 made the lee wore ship off shore and hove too head S. latter part fresh breezes and veered gradually to N.W. attended with frequent squalls of snow ship on different tacks working to the N. found ice heavy and drifting fast to the N. at 10 A.M. weathered the ice saw no more this day So Ends
Ranaka John Bill come on Duty Lat by Acct 59° 00' N.
Lon 166° 37' W

Portuguese Manuel off Duty
with A Sore hand

Ship Polar Star Bound to the Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Sunday May 23rd - 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and thick stormy weather steering N.N.E. by the wind in company with Brig Victoria at 4 P.M. Sounded got bottom in 20 fathoms at midnight 16 fathoms at 2 A.M. 16. at 4-14 - latter part fine at 9 Sounded got bottom in 9 fathoms tacked ship to the S.W. at 10 A.M. made the land the E. point of Nonnivok Is. bore N.W. 40 off -
Do Ends Lat 59° 28' N
Lon 165° 19' W

Monday May 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from W by N and good weather Ship on Differant tack working to the N.W. at 4 P.M. the E. point of Nonnivok Is. bore N.W. by N 35 miles Dist. middle part the same latter part light baffling winds & calms saw large flows of ice. at noon the West point of the Is. bore N.W. Dist 12 miles - Do Ends - Lat 59° 41' N

Tuesday May 25th

Begins with light airs & calms good weather laying off Nonnivok Is. in company with Brig Victoria of Hon- at 3 P.M. got a moderate breeze from N.W. Tacked in for the Land at 5. tacked off and steered W by S by the wind at 8 - the W. point bore W. N.W. Dist 12 miles saw a large flow of ice in the S.W. at 10 fresh breezes latter part fresh breeze at times work to the N along the land saw a number of California Gulls and large flows of ice drifting to the S.E. Do Ends Lat 59° 49' N

Wednesday May 26th

Begins with strong wind from N.W. & hazy weather working to the N. along the Land and ice. ice on one tack and land on the other at 3 P.M. reaped the topsails and handed the main course - Sounding at times found hold water 17-8 18 fathoms at 7 A.M. brought up against solid ice the N.W. most point bore N Distances 10 miles experienced a strong current setting to the S.E. sweeping the ice off part in large flows latter part fine coasted the land down to the S.E. to find clear weather Brig Victoria in company Do Ends This 24 hours

Ship Polar Star Bounel^d The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday May 27th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. & veered to S.W. and good weather. Steering to the S. by E. along the Land and running through Drift Ice at times. At 4 came in squally at 9 P.M. the E. point of, Kuminok Lake N.E. by N Dist 30 miles middle and latter part variable weather and never had go of through^{the} Ice in to clear water & spoke Barque South America of A. Bedford Walker Master. So Ends

Friday May 28th

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and thick weather attended with frequent squalls of snow working to the S. under short sail. Gained with Barque South America also brig Victoria-middle part fresh gales latter part more moderate. 7 A.M. veered Ship to W.N.W. and set some sail. So Ends Lat 58° 36' N

Saturday May 29th

Begins with moderate breezes from S. & clear weather by the wind to the W.N.W. under short sail at 4 came up with the Ice veered Ship to the S.E. off shore and gained with South America middle part thick at times with frequent squalls of snow at 3 P.M. veered Ship to W. latter part much the same as fore part wind veered gradually to East steered to the S.W. at 8 came up with the Ice found it in small flows and much broken run through it untill noon came in thick veered Ship off^{shore} to the N.E. took in light sail

Sunday May 30th

Commences with light breezes from E. and thick foggy weather fog lifting at times Ship laying with the main top sail to the mast head to the N.W.E. off shore from the main Ice passed small cakes of Drift Ice at times gained with the Barque South America middle part fresh gales with snow at times latter part more moderate weather clear at 9 A.M. kept away to the South & W. run through a number of strips of thin Ice wind hauled gradually to N

So Ends

Lat 58° 38' N

Long 167° 53' W

Ship Polar Star Bessel To The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Monday May 31st 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and hazy weather
steering to the S.W. along the ice under short sail South
America in company midnight came up with ice veered
ship to the N.E. latter part much the same as fore part
at 1 A.M. veered ship to the W.N.W. and set some sail
So Ends Lat $58^{\circ}29'N$
Lon $168^{\circ}23'W$

Tuesday May June 1st

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. hazy weather
coasting the ice down to the Westward at 2 A.M. came up
with solid ice veered ship & steered N.E. under short sail
gained with South America midnight veered ship to the
W. latter part much the same as fore part on different tack
working to the N. through the ice So Ends

Lat $58^{\circ}36'N$
Long $168^{\circ}03'W$

Wednesday June 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and hazy weather
on different tacks working to the N. between the
flows of ice found it much broken at 4 thick fog
shortened sail and hove too for the night head N.E.
at 12 M. were ship to the westward wind fresh at 1 A.M. hauled
fore and main top sail at 10 A.M. set the main top sail weathered
cleared up wind hauled to W by N saw a small flow of ice to windward
Manuel portogese } So Ends Lat $58^{\circ}14'N$
came on Duty } Long $168^{\circ}28'W$

Thursday June 3rd

Begins with brisk gales from W. and cloudy weather
head to the S.W. under short sail Barque South America in com
at 2 P.M. veered ship to N.N.E. passed small cakes of ice at times
also saw a small flow of ice to the Westward middle & part
the same latter part more moderate on different tacks working
to the N.W. through the ice Lat $58^{\circ}26'N$
Long $158^{\circ}13'W$

Friday June 4th

Begins with pleasant breezes from W. good weather ship on different
tacks working through the ice to the N.W. at 6 P.M. set in thick
shortened sail and hove to heading N. midnight wind veered to S.W.
latter part thick fog at times steered N.W. So Ends
No obs.

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday June 5th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from S W & good weather working to the N W. Through the Ice found the Ice in large flows but thin and plenty of clear water in places at 1 P.M. lowered A Boat & tried the Current found it setting to the N E Sounded got bottom in 22 fathoms at 6 P.M. Shorten sail and move to the South middle part strong wind attended with frequent squalls of snow latter part much the same as fore part So Ends No Obs

Sunday June 6th

Begins with fresh breezes from W S W hazy weather working to the N W through the Ice South America in company at 3 P.M. came ^{up} with solid Ice A head veered ship off shore heading South at 4 Sounded got bottom in 16 fathoms at 5 1/2 O'clock made the Land the West point of Nounivik In bearing N E 25 Dist. middle part light airs and calm thick fog at times latter part light breeze from S E Steered to the N under all sail So Ends

Lat 59° 56' W

Monday June 7th

Begins with light airs from S E and good weather steering to the N W through the Ice at 4 P.M. the west point of Nounivik ^{shore} N N E 15 miles off middle part thick fog wind veered to S W. have to under A close reefed main top sail heading S E. at 2 A.M. made sail and steered to the N W latter part wind freshened and veered to N W. at 11 A.M. sighted the Land the W point bearing E by N 25 Dist. So Ends

Tuesday June 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and veered to N W Ship on Different ^{tracks} working to the N through the Ice hazy weather at 4 Thick fog shortened sail and hoisted to head W by N middle part light airs and calm. latter part much the same as fore part line in sight at noon the N E point of Nounivik In fore S S E 35 miles off came in thick fog veered ship to the S W and have to pass large flows of Ice through the Day So Ends

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 9th 1838

Beginns with fresh breezes from NW and thick foggy weather Ship hove to head S W. Barque Sen Th America in company at 1 P.M. fog lit up saw that the Ice was solid an no chance of getting any farther N or Tareered Ship, and Steered to the S E middle and latter part much the same at 4 P.M. the East point of Noumivok Is bore N Dist 35 miles Saw a Ship to the S.W. at 10 came up with the Metacomb of N. Bedford Lines Master Geo Enos
Lat $59^{\circ}13' N$

Thursday June 10th

Beginns with fresh breezes from NW and variable weather Steering to the Southward was bring out of the Ice at 9 wind died away and drove to N E set in thick hove to head S E latter much the same as fore part at 11 doubled reefed the top sails
So Ends No Obs

Friday June 11th

Beginns with brisk gales from N E & veered to E stormy weather Steering S E by the wind at 4 P.M. clost reefed and hauled the fore sail at 8 hauled fore and mizen topsails middle part thick with rain latter part same as fore part
So Ends
Lat $57^{\circ}37' N$
Lon $168^{\circ}6' W$

Saturday June 12th

Beginns with brisk gales from E and cloudy weather Ship laying to under her storm sails head S S E at 4 more moderate veered Ship to N N E. middle and latter part fresh breezes with rain and fog at times at 8 A.M. set the top sails doubled reefed
So Ends
No Obs

Sunday June 13th

Beginns with fresh breezes from E N E and stormy weather Steered N by the under scrubled reefed top sail hauled with Barque Sen Th America at 4 veered Ship to S E middle part more moderate latter part small breezes from S. & S. E squalls of fog at times at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to E N E bent the harbour chain and got the harbour Anchor off the Bow
So Ends
Lat $58^{\circ}07' N$
Lon $167^{\circ}02' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Monday June 14th 1858

Begins with light breezes from E and ENE and good weather Steering by the wind up NNE off N middle part fresh breezes broken light sails latter part the same as fore part at tacked ship to the S.E. at 8 AM made the Land the E point of Newnwick Is. bearing NW Dist 35 miles So Ends Lat $59^{\circ}03'N$

166²² W

Tuesday June 15th

Begins with light airs and calms and good weather with Breeze South America at 3 AM got a breeze from S.E. Steered East latter part pleasant breezes attended with rain and thick fog at noon fog let up So Ends

Lat $58^{\circ}59'N$

Lon $165^{\circ}05'W$

Wednesday June 16th

Begins with moderate breezes from East and cloudy weather Steering NNE by the wind at 2 PM sounder got bottom in 17 fathoms at 6 sounder got bottom in 14 fathoms same time tacked ship to S.E. middle and latter part much the same So Ends

Lat $58^{\circ}15'N$

Long $164^{\circ}2'W$

~~Thursday~~ ~~Wednesday~~ June 17th

Begins with light breezes from ENE and good weather Steered S.E. by the wind middle & latter part wind light baffling from ENE to S.E. attended with thick fog at times tacked ship several times working to the East

So Ends

No Obs

Friday ~~Thursday~~ June 18th

Begins with light baffling winds from ENE to S.E. thick fog at times tacked ship several times working to the Eastward middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent showers of rain at 10 PM made the Land Cape Newnham bearing NNE Dist 25 miles same sounder got bottom in 22 fathoms of water middle tacked ship to S.E. the Cape bearing NE 15 miles Dist at 9 AM doubled reefed the top sails at 11 1/2 AM made the Ice ahead stood ~~towards~~ towards it until noon the ship to N So Ends

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~^{Saturday} June 19th 1858

Begins with strong winds from ENE and stormy weather
Steered by the wind W. saw some small Drift Ice also a number
of fin back Whales - Came with Barque South America
middle and latter part much the as fore part at 1 A.M. made
the land Cape Newham bearing N.N.W Dist 25 miles
tacked Ship to the S.E. at 2 tacked to the N and stood in
for the land at 9 tacked to East and stood along shore
saw but few Humpback Whales so give up ^{the} enterprise
at 11 about Ship & steered W. bound for the Ice again
So Ends Lat $58^{\circ}41'N$

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ June 20th

Remarks On Board. This Day commences with fresh
breezes from N.E. and good weather Steering West at 6 P.M.
Cape Newham bore E by N Dist 40 miles middle and
latter part light airs & calms Lat $58^{\circ}38'N$

Long $164^{\circ}33'W$

Monday June 21th

Begins with light airs from S.W. and good weather
Steering to the N.W. by the wind at 6 P.M. sudden change
of wind to N.W. tacked Ship to S.W. middle part strong winds
latter part more moderate employed in various jobs So Ends

Lat $58^{\circ}32'N$

Long $166^{\circ}22'W$

Tuesday June 22th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.N.W. good weather
Steered S.W. by the wind at 2 A sudden change of wind
to S.W. and thick fog tacked Ship to N.W. by W
at 4 cleared off fog at 10 wind veered to South & steered
W. latter part thick fog at 9 A.M. changed her course to
W.N.W. at noon changed it to N.W. So Ends

Lat by Acc $59^{\circ}12'N$

Long $169^{\circ}42'W$

Wednesday June 23th fresh breezes from South and thick
fog Steering N.W. under all sail Barque South America
in company at 5 P.M. made the Ice veered Ship shortened sail and
hove to heading E by S middle and latter much the same
veered Ship several times off and on the Ice

Lat by Acc $59^{\circ}55'N$

Long by Acc $170^{\circ}15'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic

Remarks On Board Thursday June 24th 1858

Begins wind moderate breezes from S.S.W. and thick fog under short sail to the S.E. by the wind at 5 P.M. fog cleared veered ship and steered N.W. stood close in with the ice at 7 veered ship off shore heading S.E. midnight hove to at 4 kept away to the N and worked along the ice latter part fresh breezes
So Ends

Lat $60^{\circ}30'N$
Lon $169^{\circ}50'W$

Friday June 25th fresh breezes from S.E. & cloudy weather steering N.E. by the wind along the ice at 2 P.M. saw no ice ahead or from N.E. to N.W. kept off and steered N.N.W. at 3 the fog set in shortened sail and hove to head N.E. at 8 fog lit again kept off N.N.W. at 9 A.M. came up with solid ice hauled on A line head S by W. latter part fog and snow
No Obs

Saturday June 26th light breezes from E.S.E. and thick weather ship hove to on taff and tacks nearly surrounded with ice middle and latter part calm and thick fog
So Ends

Lat $61^{\circ}45'N$
Lon $168^{\circ}13'W$

Sunday June 27th calm and foggy heavy weather solid ice from E to S.W. at 2 P.M. got a small breeze from W fog lit up steered East at 4 thick fog hauled to on A line heading S by W came with the Barque South America and got a board load of wood of her at 3 sounded got bottoms in 18 fathoms middle and latter part much the same steering N.W. through the ice found the ice much broken and very thin at noon got through this flow no more in sight ahead
So Ends

Lat $62^{\circ}00'N$
Lon $167^{\circ}37'W$

Monday June 28th small breezes from South and hazy weather attended with squalls of fog steering N.W. by W Barque South America in company middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to N.E. put up the cutting tackles at 9 A.M. the land St. Lawrence Is bearing N.W. Dist. 24 miles
at noon wind hauled more to the S
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. Lawrence's Is. Land
Remarks On Board Tuesday June 29th 1858

Small breezes from NE and good weather Steering NW in
for the Land at 7 P.M. saw Whales and lowered they proved to
be California Garg's at 3 came on board & veered ship to the Eastward
off shore at 4 P.M. the Land ~~at~~ 15 miles off ~~and~~ middle
and latter part thick fog wind light and baffling, from W. to N
Steered by the wind up N off E. So Ends

Wednesday 30th

Begins with light baffling breezes from W to N and thick
fog Steering by the wind up N off E. at 1 P.M. sounded got bottom
in 14 fathoms at 2 10 fathoms at 3 10 fathoms water began deeper
again lowered A boat and tried the current found it setting
SSW by compass half knot per hour at 6 P.M. sounded got 13
fathoms of water middle and latter part fresh breezes
took in light sails at 8 A.M. raised scattering ice stuck
on middle so then tacked to the SW. sounding at time
found them regular 12-fathoms at noon tacked to
the N So Ends

Lat by Acc^t 63° 55' N
Long - do 166° 39' W

Thursday July 1st

Begins with thick fog and moderate breezes from
WNW. Ship by the wind to the N. at 4 fog lighting
up some saw A Ship named with her William ~~Smith~~
of N Bedford had seen no Whales this season at 7 wind
veered to WNW tacked ship to W at 9 wind changed
to N. cleared off fine saw the land the NE point off St.
Lawrence Is. bore S W by W 50 miles off veered ship
and steered S coasted the land middle and latter part
light airs and calms So Ends

Friday July 2nd

Begins with light baffling airs and calms and good weather
Steering to the Southward down the land at 4 got A breeze
from SSW. Steered SE. by the wind - gaming with ship
William Tompison - at 9. The E. end of the Is. bore SW by W
15 miles Dist the Rocks off the bore SW by S Dist the same
at 2 spoke Barge South America at 7 A.M. tacked to the
Westward heath in for the Land at 10 A.M. set in thick fog
the Rocks off the East End bore N by N 25 miles
Dist. So Ends with foggy weather

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. Lawrence's Is.
Remarks On Board Saturday July 3rd 1858

Begins with light breezes from S W by S and fresh
foggy weather Ship on Differant Tacks working to the West
along the Land two Ships in company at 4 P M the
East end of the Is bore N N E 10 miles Dist. middle
part fresh breezes & thick fog at 7 tacked off shore
at 2 tacked on again latter part fog lighted up tacked
twice off and the land at noon weathered away the
S.E. point of the Is. and stood along the S & W
Shore Steering W by N So Ends

Sunday July 4th

Begins with strong breeze from S by W and cloudy
weather Steering W along the S W Shore of St. Lawrence
Is. at 7 P M hauled up W S W middle and latter part
much the same at 11 M double reefed the top sails
at 3 passed two Ships Steering S W by the wind same
time St. Lawrence Is. in sight the N W point bearing
N E by Compass Dist. 15 miles Lat by Acct. $63^{\circ}15'N$
Long $173^{\circ}18'W$

Monday July 5th

Begins with strong winds from S S E Steering W S
under reefed top sails and courses at 1 P M kept off
N N W set some sail at 6 P M came in thick fog with
rain luffed to on larboard tack head S. W. hauled the
main course and jib at 10 veered Ship to E. at 11 kept off
her course at 4 thick fog with rain luffed to head E
latter part fog lit kept off E N E and set all sail
at noon made the Land Cap. Chukotsk bearing N Dist.
miles same time saw three Ship in water the Land S. E.

Tuesday July 6th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S W and variable wind
Steering E. N E at 1 kept off and run in under the land
at 3 P M hauled on a wind head S E saw one Ship boats
down at 5 1/2 P M Cape. Chukotsk bore N W 25 miles off
middle part much the same passed the Ship Chris. Topple
Mitchell of New Bedford Manchester Master 22 M
out 750 bbls nothing this season latter part breezes and
thick fog at river Ship on differant Tacks between St.
Lawrence Is. and the main So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. Lawrence Is.
Remarks On Board Wednesday July 7th

Begins with Strong wind from S & S.W. and variable weather. On different tack, standing between St. Lawrence Is. and the main land saw two ships to the Northward middle and latter part the same saw a number of Calaproot Grays &c Ends

Lat 63° 52' N
Long 173° 8' W

Thursday July 8th

Begins with Strong winds from S.W. and thick weather. Steering W.N.W. by the wind at 1 saw a ship to the Northward. Steering N.E. - at 2 P.M. tacked to the S.E. and took in light sails and put one reef in the fore and mizen top sail middle and latter part brisk gale doubled reefed the top sail at 11 A.M. veered ship to W.N.W. &c Ends

Lat 62° 14' N

Friday July 9th

Begins with Strong gales from S.W. and thick fog. Steering W.N.W. by the wind middle and latter part much the same fog lighter at times at 9 A.M. kept off N.W. under short sail. A noon quite clear &c Ends

Lat 63° 19' N

Long 174° 26' W

Saturday July 10th

Begins with Strong winds from S. and thick fog at times. Steering N.W. under short sail at 1 changed her course to N.E. and set about all sail. midnight wind died away at 5 A.M. got a breeze from N.E. steered N.W. by the wind weather cleared made St. Lawrence Is. bearing N.E. 40 miles Dist. also Cape Chaplin bearing N.N.W. Dist. about the same - 15 ships in sight some 11 Whales at noon saw a Bow Head Whale lowered and give chase

&c Ends

Sunday July 11th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. and good weather. Standing in for the land boats off whaling a number of ships in sight most all busy chasing at 1 came on board saw more Whales lowered and give chase without success middle part stormy changed of wind to N. latter part fresh breezes and clear. Stood in for the land at 11 A.M. came to Anchor in 20 fathoms of water 10 miles to the N of Cape Chukotsk 3 ships more in company

&c Ends } In march's bay

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off S^t Lawrence Is^{ls}
Remarks On Board Monday July 12th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. and good weather
laying at Anchor 10 miles to the N. of Cape Chukotsk
in Markes Bay middle part calm latter part fresh breezes
off the land boats all off cruising for Whales

So Ends

Tuesday July 13th

Begins with light airs from S.E. W. good weather boats all
off cruising See nothing at 7 come on board middle
part calm See one Bow head going to the N latter part light
baffling airs at 6 A.M. got under way wind died away let go
Anchor at 9 got a breeze from N.E. took our anchor and
stood the S.E. by the wind Saw a number of Ships off shore
A Whaling So Ends Lat 64° 24' N

Wednesday July 14th

Begins with light breezes from N.E. and good weather
Steering S.E. by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to N
Same time set in thick fog middle part winds baffling
tacked several times latter part same as fore part wind from
S.E. & S. Steering N bound through the Straits at 9 A.M.
Cape Chapling bore S.W. Dist 20 miles. So Ends
crossed the main royal yard } Lat 64° 24' N

Thursday July 15th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S. and good weather
Steering N. bound through the Straits the Western shore
in sight middle and latter part much the same
12 M. night the Diomedes Is^{ls} bore N.N.E. Dist 15 m
East Cape bore N by W. Dist about the same at 5 A.M.
wind veered to the N.E. W. hauled to on a wind to the
N.E. winds baffling several tacked Ship Saw a number
of Ship coming from N Steering South
So Ends

Friday July 16th

Begins with light baffling airs and calms good weather
lost in with the land saw and spoke a number of ships
from the land at 10 - bound South report no Whales N.
middle and latter part thick fog at times midnight
got a breeze from N.E. W. Steered S.E. at noon sight
E. Cape over the fog bearing S.W. Dist 10 miles Saw two
Ship aft. So Ends

Ship Polar Star On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday July 17th 1858

Begins with calms thick foggy weather laying off E. Cape at 1 p.m. two boats went in shore to look for Whales Scavron came in thick at 3 got on board same time got A light breeze from E. Steered to the S.E. barque South Americ in company at 6 set in to rain latter part fresh breezes from N.W. coasting the land down to the S. Saw two bow heads So Ends

Sunday July 18th

Begins with strong winds from N.W. at times and clear weather working to the S. down the straits boats in shore saw 3 Whales going to the N. at 7 come on board and kept away to the S.E. five ship in sight to the South all busy & Whaling middle and latter part brisk gales doubled reefed the top sails at 9 A.M. kept away to the South at 11 passed the mouth of St. Lawrence's bay saw several ship at anchor So Ends

Monday July 19th

Begins with brisk gales from N.N.E. cloudy weather coasting the land down to the S.W. within 10 miles of the shore saw one or two Diver fish at 2 P.M. hauled off shore to the Eastward at 5 thick fog midnight clear weather tacked ship to N.W. latter part steered several courses saw Diver fish lowered and got one got the larboard boat Sove took him along side and commenced to cut So Ends

Tuesday July 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.E. employed in cutting at 1 finished - put the old boat on the Larboard cranes - took in light sails and stood to the Westward in for the land at 5 P.M. veered ship off shore to the E.S.E. saw several ships to the South one cutting middle & latter part brisk gales doubled reefed the top sails hauled the fore all breezen on at noon close reefed So Ends

Wednesday July 21st

Begins with strong gales from N.E. and clear weather standing off and on the land under short sails - several ships in company - busy in repairing Starboard Boat latter part moderating at 10 A.M. kept away S. by E. and set all sail So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Behring Straits
Remarks On Board Thursday July 22nd 1858
Begins with fresh breezes from W and hazy weather
Steering S by E under all sail at 5 P.M. saw one bow
head Whale lawered without success at 9 came on board
and stood in for the land at 11 P.M. veered ship to N.E.
midnight had a change of to N.W. and freshened on double
reefed the top sails latter part thick fog with rain veered
ship twice at 11 A.M. changed of wind to N.E. and sailed away
So Ends

Friday July 23rd
Begins with light airs from W.E. and thick fog headed to the
S.E. at 5 P.M. come to anchor in 27 fathoms of water gave her
60 fathoms of chain at 6 commenced boiling the Dried fish -
middle part wind veered to E. fog lighten up at times
midnight sight the land Cape Shrugugnu bearing N. Dist
40 miles latter part much the same as fore part So Ends

Saturday July 24th
Begins with light breezes from N and thick fog at 1 P.M.
fog lit saw a Brig to the Westward standing to the N.W.
at 2 got under-way set all sail and steered S by E
at 8 finished boiling - The Whale turned up 30 bbls
at 8 P.M. gained the Barge Harmoney of Honolulu
4 Whales this season reports seeing plenty of Whales
at midnight kept away S.E. bound South for Right
Whales at 3 A.M. made land ahead the N point of
St. Lawrence Is^{le} at 4 wind began to die - and the fog set
in at 6 fog lit made the land lost to and down
Anchor in 12 fathoms of water 3 miles from land found
the current setting S. about two knots latter part thick fog

Sunday July 25th
Begins with light baffling breezes all round the Compass
and thick fog midnight got a light air from N. fog
cleared sighted the land the N point of St. Lawrence Is^{le}
bearing W 8 miles off latter part wind freshened
at 7 A.M. got under way and stood to the W.N.W. by the
wind at 11 cleared the land changed her Course to W.S.W.
at noon the N point bore N.E. 15 miles Dist.

So Ends
Bonne So Bristol Bay.

Ship Polar Star From Behring Straits Bound To Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Monday July 26th 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from N & N.E. variable weather Steering W & W under all sail Saw a number of Devil fish at 2 P.M. changed her course to S middle part light airs and latter part much the same as fore part at 10 A.M. the S.E. point of St. Lawrence's Is. bore E. Dist. 30 miles
So Ends

Tuesday July 27th

Begins with light breezes from N and cloudy weather Steering S. under all sail at 5 P.M. saw a ship in the S.W. standing to the N.E. by the wind - midnight spoke the Barque Gipsy of N Bedford Master - Master 12 out 400 bbls Wh Bound To the Arctic - from Ketchick and Bristol Bay Reports seeing a number of ships and but one the latter part fresh breezes at noon took in light sails
Lat 61° 17' N

Wednesday July 28th

Begins with strong breezes from N. and cloudy weather Steering S by E. winds freshen at 2 double reefed the top sails hauled the main course at 3 changed her course to W at 5 close reefed & hauled the fore course latter part more moderate set the top sails double reefed and fore sails and steered S & E.
So Ends No Obs

Thursday July 29th

Begins with strong winds from N.N.E. and thick fog Steering S.E. by S. under short sail middle & latter part moderate breezes set all sail at 10 A.M. wind hauled to E. fog let saw one hump back So Ends
Lat 57° 48' N

Long 172° 18' W

Friday July 30th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and variable weather Steering S.E. by E. under all sail at 2 P.M. saw a number of hump back Wh. - middle and latter part much the same
So Ends Lat 55° 51' N

Saturday July 31th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and good weather Steered by the wind to E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw Right Whales lowered harbour boat went on slack blubber. did not get bow boat went on got past & the iron clew - middle and latter part the same
Lat 55° 43' N Long 171° 25' W

Ship Polar Star Bounel To Bristol Bay 8th Weeks Mass
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 1st 1858

light breezes from W. N. W. and good weather Steered E by S
under all sail at 5 P. M. saw A right Whale lowered with
success at 9 come on board and kept away East latter part light
baffling breezes and calms Lat $55^{\circ}31' N$

Long $170^{\circ}45' W$

Monday Aug 2nd 1858

light baffling airs and calms and good weather Steered
E by N midnight got A breeze from E & E steered to the N E by
the wind So Ends Lat $55^{\circ}49' N$ long $170^{\circ}14' W$

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Small breezes from E & S E. fine weather Steered by the wind up
E N E off N N E at 2 P. M. saw A Ship to the Eastward
boiling at 7 A. M. tacked to S & E. Saw A number of hump back
Whales So Ends No Obs.

Wednesday Aug 4th

moderate breezes from E and hazy weather Steering S & E
by the wind at 6 P. M. gained the Green Taster of Haver
Le. Mercier Master - had seen 3 Whales on the cruise
At 8 P. M. veered ship and steered W. in company
latter part wind hauled to N E. - passed large games of fin back
at 6 A. M. saw A Ship in the S. W. So Ends No Obs.

Thursday Aug 5th

pleasant breezes from N. E. cloudy weather Steering W. Saw A num.
of fin backs Whales at 8 P. M. hauled to by the ^{wind} heading N. W. by
at 10 A. M. doubled reefed the top sail latter part fresh breezes
and variable ~~breezes~~ weather veered ship twice saw A Barque
to the N standing to the N. W. at 10 A. M. raised 3 Right
the barque lowered and struck at 11 A. M. we lowered
So Ends No Obs.

Friday Aug 6th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. E. and variable weather
boats off chasing Wh. at 1 P. M. come on board and
sown tacks to the N. W. at 3 brisk gales hauled the main
course and jib doubled reefed the top sail at 5 veered
ship to East middle part brisk gales hauled the fore and
mizen top ^{sail} fore sail at 4 A. M. veered ship to N. W. latter
part moderate at 10 saw A ^{Wh} lowered and gave chase
So Ends No Obs.

Remains On board Saturday Aug 7th 1858

Begins with fresh breeze from N.E. and variable weather
Ship on different tacks boats off chasing at 2 P.M.
come on board without success at 3 lowered again
got past - turned the Whale up & he sunk lost 2 1/2
lines at 4 come A board shortened sail hauled & v.w.
all busy coiling new lines middle and latter part the
same at 9 A.M. lowered again got past - So Ends

Lat 56° 26' N

Lon 142° 00' W

Sunday Aug 8th

moderate breezes and heavy weather winds from N.E.
boats off past to A Whale at 2 P.M. got him alongside
at 11 P.M. finished cutting sent all hands below
middle part rain latter part thick fog and calm cleared
the decks and commenced boiling So Ends

Monday Aug 9th

Begins with calms & thick fog employed in boiling
at 4 P.M. got A light breeze from N.E. & E. Stowed to the
N.W. by the wind under short sail at 6 veered ship to
S.E. middle & latter part the same scraped and stowed
the bone below at noon veered ship to N.W. - So Ends

Tuesday Aug 10th

Begins with moderate ^{breeze} from N.E. and thick fog head -
N.W. under short sail employed in boiling middle
and latter clear weather saw Whales lowered and
got ^{one} at 7 A.M. got him along side commenced cutting
So Ends Lat 56° 03' N

Wednesday Aug 11th

Begin with moderate breezes from N.E. and good
weather employed in cutting at 2 P.M. finished - cleared up
at 5 P.M. saw A Whales lowered and gives chase at 8 P.M.
come on board without success latter part much the same
saw A Right Whales boats off chasing So Ends

Thursday Aug 12th

Begins as yesterday Ship on different tacks busy
A Whaling middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.W.
tacked ship several times at 6 A.M. saw A Ship in the
S.E. A Whaling So Ends Lat 56° 00' N

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 13th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from W by N and cloudy weather on different tacks ~~At 11~~ employed in boiling Saw several Wh- did not lower middle part much the same latter part small breezes with light showers of rain at 5 AM commenced stowing oil in the main hatch So Ends

Saturday Aug 14th

Begins with brisk gales from W S W and stormy weather headed to the N.W. under short sail employed in stowing and boiling at 6 AM finished boiling middle part much the same latter part small breezes and thick fog and change of wind to S S W checked off the main hatch-way and commenced stowing forward So Ends

Sunday Aug 15th

Begins with light breezes from S S W and thick weather heading S.E. under short sail employed in stowing Oil at 2 P.M. set the top sails doubled reefed at 6 finished stowing two Right Wh^{ls} one californian gary 300 bbls middle part calm latter part light breezes from S S E and good weather saw Whales to the windward set all sail and made several ^{tacks} for them So Ends

Lat 56° 11' N

Lon 172° 18' W

Monday Aug 16th

Begins with light breezes from S S E. and good weather chasing Whale with the ship at 2 P.M. lowered the boats at 3 set in thick fog come on board middle part much the same at 12 midnight veered ship to N N E latter part fresh breezes took in the Bow boat to repair So Ends No Obs

Tuesday Aug 17th

Begins with A brisk gale from E. and thick stormy weather headed to the N N E under short sail repairing the bow boat at 6 P.M. hauled fore and mizzen top sail and fore sail and close reefed the main top sail middle and latter part much the same at 2 AM wind hauled to N N E veered ship to N W. at 8 put the bow boat on the cranes at 10 passed through large fumes of hump back Wh^{ls} So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 18th 1858
Begins with strong gales from N.W.E. and stormy weather
Laying to under her storm sails head N.W. at 4 P.M.
wearing ship to E by N and took in fore & penceer midnight
wind hauled to N.W. and moderated some at 4 set the fore sail
at 6 set the top-sails doubled reefed and kept away E.S.E.
cleaned and stowed the bone below so Ends with a fresh
gale and a rough sea

Lat $56^{\circ}43'N$

Lon $170^{\circ}45'W$

Thursday Aug 19th

Begins with fresh gales from N.W. and rough weather
steering E.N.E. under doubled reefed top sails and fore sail
at 2 P.M. changed her course to S.W. saw a few fin backs
at 7 shortened sails and hove to head W. by S. middle and
latter part the same at 8 A.M. wore ship and steered E.N.E.
set single reefed top sails and courses so Ends
at noon changed her courses to N.E. by E.

Lat $56^{\circ}04'N$

Lon at 8 A.M. $172^{\circ}31'W$

Friday Aug 20th

Begins with strong winds from N.W. and cloudy weather
steering N.E. by E. under single reefed top sails and courses
midnight began to moderate made sail gradually and hauled
up N.E. at 4 A.M. hauled on it wind head N.W.E.
latter part light airs and calms with frequent squalls
of fog so Ends

Lat $56^{\circ}20'$

Long $167^{\circ}05'W$

Saturday Aug 21st

Begins with light airs and calms hazy weather
head to the N.E. at 3 P.M. sonnet got bottom in
55 fathoms - at 5 got a light breeze from E.S.E.
middle and latter part fresh breeze midnight took in
light sails at 10 A.M. spoke ship Marenco of N. Bedford
Shinner. Master 3 years out 2200 bbls. one Whale this
season had cruised 13 days in Bristol Bay and saw
nothing - at 11 A.M. kept off W. and set all sail
in company. Bore back to the Westward where we
had seen Whales so Ends With strong wind from
S.E.S.E.

Lat $57^{\circ}31'N$

Long at 9 A.M. $165^{\circ}06'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 22nd 1858

Begins with strong winds from S.E. and cloudy weather
steering W. under all sail middle part variable weather
wind died away and hauled suddenly to W.N.W.
heaved ship off to N. and freshened on doubled reefed
the top sails and hauled the main course at 6 A.M.
were ship to W.S.W. latter part moderating set all sails
at noon kept off S.W. by S. So Ends

Lat 58° 12' N

Lon 169° 49' W at 9 A.M.

Monday Aug 23rd

Begins with light breezes from W.N.W. and good
weather A rough sea running from the Westward
steering S.W. by S - Saw two ships to the eastward steered
the same at 3 P.M. wind died away - at 5 got a breeze from
N.E. set fore top mast studding sail and steered S.S.W.
through the night wind freshened and veered to W.N.W.
a thick with rain took in light sails latter part strong
gale at 9 A.M. hove to under her storm sails heading
S.W. at 11 Saw two ships lying to So Ends
at 10 Saw a game of porpoises

Lat 56° 34' N

Long 172° 04' W

Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. and clear weather
laying to under her storm sails head S.W. two ships in
sight - laying to middle and latter part much the same
at 4 A.M. were ship to N.N.W. at noon set the foresail
So Ends

Lat 56° 15' N

Long 172° 12' W

Wednesday Aug 25th

Begins with brisk gales from W. and clear weather
Ship on different tacks under short sail two ships in
sight - at 3 P.M. saw a number of porpoises middle
part moderate latter part light breezes and good weather set
all sails and steered S.S.E. Marengo in company.
So Ends

Lat 55° 34' N

Long 172° 36' W

Ship Polar Star Bonnie Jo Oahr
Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 26th 1858
Begins with light breeze from W and veered gradually
to S. Stured by the wind to the S & E at 3 P.M. gained
with the Marengo stood to the southward bound to
part - middle part strong breezes doubled reefed the top sails
latter part light breezes all round the compass attended
with thick fog and rain at times at 8 A.M. spoke Ship
George Washington of Wareham Nothing this season two others
in sight all standing to the S & E under short sail
So Ends No Obs

Friday Aug 27th

Begins with light breezes from S & W and thick stormy
weather steering S & E by the wind under short sail 3 ships
in company middle part brisk gail wore ship several
times latter part much the same fog lying at times
at 8 A.M. kept off & steered S by E - So Ends

Lat 52° 00' N

Long 171° 26' W

Saturday Aug 28th

Begins with brisk gales from W. and variable
weather steering S by E. under doubled reefed top sails
two ships in company at 3 P.M. freshen on close &
reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. hauled too on a wind head -
S.W. blowing a fresh gale midnight more moderate veered ship to
N. at 4 A.M. wore again to S.W. latter part moderate breezes
thick fog at times attended with rain at 5-30 A.M. kept
off S by E. and set all sail at 10-30 A.M. made the
Land the S. point of Adack Is. bearing S & W by compass
Dist. 15 miles at noon the S. point bore W. Dist. about the
Same So Ends

Lat 52° 21' N

Long 171° 41' W

Sunday Aug 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from W. and good weather steering
S by E. under all sail 3 ships in company at 1-30 P.M. kept
off S & E. the Is. of Adack bore N.W. Dist. 25 miles
at 4 all 3 ships nearly out of sight Astern winds veered to
N.W. at 7 saw a ship to the Eastward steering to the S & E.
middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to S by W
and moderated head. her off to S & E by E. at 1 A.M. saw ship
to the windward standing the same

Lat 49° 52' N

Long 169° 18' W

Ship Polar Star Banned To Port.

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 30th 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from S. & S.E.
steering by the wind up S.E. by E. off E saw A ship
to windward steering the same middle part much the
same latter part fresh breezes at 10 AM fog set in had
a change of wind to E.S.E. Steered N.E. parted the leech
rope of the main sail repaired it and set the sail
So Ends No Obs

Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and stormy
weather Steered N.E. at 3 P.M. tacked ship to South
doubled reefed the top sails and hauled the main
course at 6 P.M. the wind changed suddenly to S.W.
Steered S.E. latter part variable weather set all sail
So Ends Lat 48° 24' N
Long 164° 05' W

Wednesday Sep 1st 1858

fresh breezes from S.W. and squally weather steering S.E.
middle part same had a change of wind to W. Steered S.S.E.
latter part moderate breezes and good weather So Ends
Lat 45° 55' N
Long 161° 19' W

Thursday Sep 2nd

moderate breezes from W. and good weather steering S.S.E. saw A number
of fin back Wh- at 3 P.M. bent A new main course
at 4 winds hauled more to the southward Steered S.E. sharp
by - at 6 A.M. the wind changed to S.E. tacked ship to
S.S.W. - unbent the steam anchor and took it in board
- at 8 got the boom up to dry at 11 stowed it below M.
Daves 4th officer off Duty sick and John Ford Season also
So Ends with fresh breezes

Lat 43° 50' N

Long 161° 18' W

Friday Sep 3rd

fresh breezes from S.E. and clear weather steering S.S.W. by the wind
at 11 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails at 5 A.M. saw
A ship to leeward standing to the East latter part fresh
gales at 6 AM wore ship to E.S.E. - rode jib and fore
Sail halbrads Anew So Ends

Lat 42° 52' N

Long 162° 27' W

Ship Polar Star Bound In To Port
 Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 4th 1858
 brisk gales from S & S E and hazy weather
 heavy swell running from the S.W. Steering by the
 wind up E S E off E. at 3 more moderate set
 jib and Spanker Saw A Ship to the leeward —
 latter part light breezes and thick fog So Ends
 Sunday Sept. 5th No Obs

begins with moderate breezes from S. & S E. thick
 weather Steering by the wind up E S E off E N E.
 at 5 P.M. wore ship to S S W. middle and latter part much
 the same the 4th mate and John Ford both come on duty
 So Ends Lat $41^{\circ} 39' N$
 Lon $160^{\circ} 27' W$

Monday Sept. 6th pleasant breezes
 from S E. and cloudy weather Steering S S W by the wind
 at 5 A.M. wind veered to E S E. head up South
 latter part light winds employed in various jobs
 So Ends Lat $40^{\circ} 28' N$
 Long $161^{\circ} 42' W$

Tuesday Sept. 7th small breezes
 from E S E & S E Steering by the wind up South
 off S S W. wore ship twice middle and latter part the same
 Dried the bone So Ends Lat $39^{\circ} 26' N$
 Lon $162^{\circ} 22' W$

Wednesday Sept. 8th light breezes
 from S S E. and good weather Steering S W. by the wind
 bunched the Bone and stowed it below at 5-30 P.M.
 wore ship to E. middle part much the same wore ship
 twice latter part fresh breezes So Ends
 Lat $38^{\circ} 51' N$
 Long $161^{\circ} 34' W$

Thursday Sept. 9th pleasant breezes
 from S S E and fine weather Steering East by the wind
 employed in various ^{jobs} at 6 saw A jumper
 at 10 P.M. change of wind to S. Steered E S E So Ends
 Lat $37^{\circ} 38' N$
 Long $158^{\circ} 46' W$

Friday Sept. 10th pleasant breezes from S and good weather
 Steered E S E - at 3 P.M. had A change of wind to N N W. and
 A light shower of rain - steered S E latter part much the same
 as fore part Steered S E by S. So Ends Lat $35^{\circ} 36' N$ Lon $157^{\circ} 21' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Cahn

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 11th 1858

moderate breezes from N. S. W. and pleasant weather
Steering S. E. by S. at 4 P. M. had a change of wind to N.
middle and latter part light variable breezes and calm
employed in various jobs - So Ends Lat 34° 22' N

Long 156° 26' W

Sunday Sept. 12th light baffling airs from the South and
West the course S. E. by S middle and latter part the same
Ship bread all-ways So Ends Lat 34° 42' N

Long 156° 18' W

Monday Sept. 13th begins as yesterday with light variable
breezes all round the compass and calm good weather
at 3 P. M. got a light air from E. S. E. Steered South
middle and latter part the same all hands employed
in Coopering Provisions - So Ends Lat 33° 11' N

Long 156° 08' W

Tuesday Sept. 14th pleasant breezes from E. S. E. and fine
weather Steering by the wind up S. by E off S. all hands
employed in Coopering Provisions and stowed off the
after hold at 7 P. M. finished at 9 had a change of
wind to E. N. E. Steered S. E. by S. So Ends

Lat 31° 26' N

Long 156° 15' W

Wednesday Sept. 15th moderate breezes from N. E. and
squally weather Steering S. S. E. employed in various jobs about
the ship middle and latter part the same So Ends

Lat 29° 09' N

Long 156° 2' W

Thursday Sept. 16th fresh breezes from E. S. E. good
weather Steering by the wind up S. S. E. off S. employed in
~~the~~ bottom rigging middle and latter part the same 3 three
Over Board 1 bl. off beef) So Ends Lat 26° 34' N

Long 156° 00' W

Friday Sept. 17th fresh breezes from E. S. E. pleasant
weather Steering by the wind up S. S. E. off S. middle part
squally. latter much the same as fore part So Ends

Lat 24° 04' N

Long 156° 04' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu
Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 18th 1858
Begins with fresh breezes from E & ESE and good
weather steering South employed as usual at 4
PM changed her course to S $\frac{1}{2}$ W at 12 ^{midnight} miles
hauled up & again at 5 PM made the land the
point of markers bearing SSE by compass ^{Dist. 15 miles} at 5-30
minutes made Oahu bearing SSW is about the
same. So Ends

Sunday Sept 19th pleasant breezes from E
and good weather steering various courses
coasting the land down to ~~the~~ ^a point
at 2 PM came to anchor in the port of
Honolulu and safely moved ship latter part
light breeze from SE and fine weather pretty much
all hands on liberty. So Ends

Monday Sept 20th fresh breezes from SE and
fine weather employed in painting ship &c -
all the cruises in number went on shore

Tuesday Sept 21st light breezes off the land attended
with light showers of rain at times painted some and
got all ready for getting water Discharged John Maui
Mannel Silva Frank Rogers and Charles Campbell and
William Gray

Wednesday Sept 22nd small breezes off the land and
variable weather busy getting off water

Thursday Sept 23rd fresh breezes from NE and good
weather still employed in getting off water - Burns
caulking the poop Deck

Friday Sept 24th fresh breezes off the land cloudy weather
at 10 AM finished caulking the poop at noon finished getting
water 314 barrels - took on board 20 barrels of potatoes
also getting off wood come up with the head stay A carpenter
to work putting a new chock in for the heel of the jib boom
at 5 PM finished that job

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbour
Remarks On Board Saturday Sept. 25th 1858.
Begins with moderate breezes off the land attended
with heavy gusts of wind at times finished getting off
wood 15 cords in all took on board 9 pipes of Brea
and set up the head rigging So Ends

Sunday Sept. 26th Strong winds off ^{the land} and clear weather
About all hands on liberty So Ends

Monday Sept. 27th all these 24 hours moderate breezes
off the land Discharged on Shore 4 boxes of Axes one cask
of clothes marked recreantes one case of brogans 10 boxes of tobacco
also To Ship Golden Eagle of Boston 11 barrels of slush
and 24 bunelles of bone Weighing 2366 lbs and 2^d Officer
William H Burges was Discharged one watch on liberty

Tuesday Sept. 28th this 24 hours moderate Trades and
fine weather Took on board 6 sacks of potatoes the watch
employed in various jobs the harbour watch on liberty
Paul Jones Discharged

Wednesday Sept. 29th light breezes from the land & good
weather one watch on liberty the other busy at various jobs
took on board 3 cans of black paint Weighing 54 lbs
and one set of Rowlock's one coil of 22nd galling. weight 26 lbs

Thursday Sept. 30th Begins with moderate breezes from
the southward employed in various jobs about the ship
one watch on liberty Richard Law Seaman went to the
Hospital to have his Eyes operated upon

Friday Oct. 1st fresh breeze at times off the land and clear weather
took on board 14 barrels of sweet potatoes three new cars one watch on
liberty John Smith Steward is missing

Saturday Oct. 2nd These 24 light breeze off the land attended with
heavy gusts of wind at times busy at various jobs one watch on
liberty got from Shore 12 turns poles and 2 boats spades
John Bore Discharged Richard Law Discharged Sick

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbour

Sunday Oct 3rd 1858 - fresh N.E. Trades and clear weather
About all hands on liberty So Ends

Monday Oct 4th pleasant breeze off ^{the land} and fine weather
one watch on liberty took on board A new Boat
Edward Parker Steward come on board In place of John
Smith who Disperited on the 3rd.

Tuesday Oct 5th fresh N.E. Trades and good busy At Different
jobs the Ship one watch on liberty

Wednesday Oct 6th Strong Trades attended with heavy gust
of wind off ~~the land~~ and fine weather
at 6 A.M. on moved Ship and hauled off clear the Shipping
dropped in anchor under port and made past to the Warf

Thursday Oct 7th begins with light breezes from S. and
good weather at 7 A.M. Thomas Bailey Second Officer
come on board - and Pablo flours - Thomas Sepulara -
Willy Valentine - Hanakaes John Bill and John - and Henry
- John - William - David Smith and Bob, all seamen
at 11 A.M. had A change of wind and A light Shower of rain
Bound To New Zealand

at 1 P.M. took our anchor under the charge of the pilot
and went to sea at 2 Discharged the pilot and steered S. by E.
at 3 stowed the anchors unbent the cables and stowed them
below at 5 the S.W. point of Oahu bore N.W. Dist. 15 miles
the East point bore N.N.E. Dist. about the same
middle and latter part wind light and baffling So Ends
Lat $21^{\circ} 9' N$

Long by Obs. $157^{\circ} 30' W$

Friday Oct 8th All these 24 hours light puffing breezes and
calms Ship course S. busy at various jobs So Ends
Lat $20^{\circ} 01' N$

Long by Acct $157^{\circ} 30' W$

Saturday Oct 9th

Beginns with light baffling winds from
the S.E. steering by the wind up S off S S.W. at 3 P.M.
come in squally and winds freshened from E S.E. steered South
middle and latter part fresh breezes at 9 A.M. saw sperm whales
lowered and got two - Lat $18^{\circ} 13' N$ Long $158^{\circ} 30' W$

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Borneo
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 10th 1858

Begins with fresh Trades and variable weather
Ship laying with two Whales along side and two boats
off chasing sundown give^{ing} the chase took up the boats
and veered ship to the N. middle and latter part fine
weather at 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 finished
and wore ship to S. So Ends

Lat 18° 17' N

Lon 158° 25' W

Monday Oct. 11 light breeze from E. and good weather
all hands busy clearing away heads at 3 P.M. saw
Sperm Whales lower and got 3. at 8.30 got them
along side same time had a sudden change of
weather thick and squally with rain double reefed
the top sails and lay with the fore top sail to the
mast heading N. latter part fine at 5 A.M. commenced
cutting and boiling So Ends Lat 18° 03' N

Long 159° 51' W

Tuesday Oct. 12th Begins with light breezes from
E.S.E. and good weather under short sail head N
all hands employed in cutting and boiling at 1 P.M.
finished cutting wore ship to S. at 4 P.M. it came in
squally latter part much the same as fore part
No Obs.

Wednesday Oct. 13th

Begins with fresh Trades and baffling
from E.N.E. to S.S.E. Steered by the wind up S.E. off S.W.
all hands employed in boiling at 4 P.M. had a
sudden change of weather. Double reefed the top sail
middle part fresh gales with rain cooler down
latter part much the same as fore part started the work
again So Ends Lat 16° 05' N

Thursday Oct. 14

fresh Trades from S.E. and good
weather still employed in boiling Steering by the
wind up S off S.W. under short sail middle and
latter the same So Ends Lat 14° 58' N

To New Zealand H^m Weekes Master

Remarks On Board Friday Oct^r 15th 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from E & S.E. and squally weather Steering by the wind up & off S.S.W. at 5 P.M. finished boiling middell and latter part fresh breeze and good weather So Ends

Lat 12° 18' N

Saturday Oct^r 16th

Long 162° 40' W

Begins with fresh N.E. Trades and good weather Steering by the wind up & S.E. off S. employed in various jobs middell and latter part the same So Ends

Lat 10° 06' N

Lon 162° 1' W

Sunday Oct^r 17th

Begins with strong N.E. trades and good weather Steering S.E. by S. at 1 P.M. come in squally took in light middell and latter part light baffling winds and rains So Ends

Lat
Lon

Sunday Oct^r 18th

Begins with calms and stormy weather at 4 P.M. took the Trades Steered S.E. middell and latter part moderate breezes employed in various jobs So Ends

Lat 6° 15' N

Long 161° 43' W

Monday Oct^r 19th

Begins with light baffling breeze from N.E. to S.E. Steering by the up & by E off S.W. middell and latter part squally heavy rains at Times Steered S by E. So Ends

Lat 4° 30' N

Lon 161° 01' W

Tuesday Oct^r 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from E. and squally weather Steering S by E winds light at Times middell part much the same at 1 P.M. had a change off wind to S.E. Steered S.S.W. Sharp by latter part fresh breeze So Ends

Lat by Obs 2° 11' N

Long 162° 43' W

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Bound

Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ ^{Thursday} Oct. 21 - 1858

Begins with fresh S.E. trades and good weather
steering S.W. by the wine middle and latter part
much the same } So Ends Lat $100^{\circ}24' N$

William A. Headwick off Duty Sick } Lon $163^{\circ}57' W$

~~Friday~~ ~~Thursday~~ Oct. 22th

Commences with fresh trades from S.E. and veering to E.
good weather steering S.W. by the wine at 2 P.M. had a
change of wind to E. Steered S. middle and latter part
much the same as fore part employed in cooping
oil to stow } So Ends Lat $3^{\circ}16' N$

Saturday -

Lon $164^{\circ}48' W$

~~Friday~~ Oct. 23th

Commences with pleasant breezes from East and
good weather steering S. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. employed in cooping
oil to stow middle and latter part fresh breezes
at 6 A.M. commenced breaking off to stow oil
} So Ends Lat $7^{\circ}39' N$

Lon $164^{\circ}36' W$

Sunday Oct. 24th

Commences as yesterday steering S. by E.
under all sail employed in stowing oil at 6 P.M.
finished 115 bbls in all middle and latter fine
wind more to the Southward head her off to S by W.
} So Ends

Lat $10^{\circ}19' N$
Lon $164^{\circ}39' W$

Monday Oct. 25th

Begins with moderate S.E. trades and good weather.
steering by the wind up S by E off S. by W middle part
wind hauled to S.S.E. and blew a fresh breeze heading
her off to S.W. latter part much the same employed
in marring the old main course at noon the wind hauled
back to E.S.E. there S. } So Ends Lat $12^{\circ}50' N$

Lon $166^{\circ}17' W$

Tuesday Oct. 26th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. steering S by the wine
employed in repairing the old main sail at 3 P.M. finished
it with the new main sail and stowed it below and bent the
old one middle part equally with rain latter part much the same as fore
part. } So Ends Lat $15^{\circ}13' N$ Lon $167^{\circ}04' W$

To New Zealand H^{on} Week Master.

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 27th 1858

Begins with light breezes from E. Steering S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. employed in bending the cruising sails middle and latter part fine weather busy at repairing the fore and main top sail at 12 Meridian come in squall

So Ends

Lat 17° 1' S

Lon 167° 17' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 28th

Begins with moderate S.E. trades well to the eastward Steering by the wind up S.E. off S. at 2 P.M. come in squally attended with heavy rain and thunder took in light sail the leach rope to the fore top gallant sail parted at 5 had a heavy squally and change off wind to North squared in and steered S.E. middle part the same latter part strong gale attended with rain Steering S.E. by S. at noon changed her course.

to S by E.

So Ends

Lat by Acc^t 20° 00' S

Long by Acc^t 166° 50' W

Remarks Friday Oct 29th

Begins with strong galls from N.E. N.E. attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain Steering S by E under whole topsails and courses. at 1 P.M. blowing a severe gale called all hands and shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail got everything snug at 2 sent the watch below at 2 1/2 P.M. began to moderate made sail gradually at 7 had main royed and studding on her middle part moderated and the wind hauled gradually to S.W. Steering S.E. by the wind latter part moderate breezes and cloudy weather at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to S.S.W. heading off to S.E. sent down the fore top gallant sail to repair

3^d mate off duty

} So Ends

Lat 21° 26' S

with a file on his hand

Long 166° 35' 45" W

Remarks Saturday Oct 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy weather Steering S.E. by the wind finished the fore top gallant sail sent the mizen top gallant sail down to repair at 4 P.M. finished and bent them both the wind hauled gradually to S. heading off to E. at 9 P.M. were ship to the S.W. middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to S.E. heading S.E. So Ends with good weather

Lat by Obs 21° 59' N

Lon by Chron 166° 21' W

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Towards
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 31st 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather
steering by the wine S.W. by S. employed in
repairing sails middle and latter part much the same
So Ends

Lat $23^{\circ}47'S$
Lon $168^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Monday Nov 1st

Begins with moderate baffling breezes from the S.E. & E
steering by the wine up S. off S.W. middle and latter
much the same employed in repairing the fore sail and jib
So Ends

Lat $25^{\circ}44'S$
Lon $169^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 2nd

Begins with moderate baffling breezes from the Eastward
steering S by the wine employed in repairing jib at 3.30 P.M.
Saw a school of sperm Whales lowered the S. Boat got
one at 9 A.M. took him to the ship the other boats chasing
the school at 9 P.M. the boats all come on board without
scurges wore ship to the N.N.E. lay with the fore top sail to
the mast and set 4 watches middle and latter part weather
good at Daylight commenced cutting at 11 A.M. finished and
wore ship to S by E. and made sail.

William Chadwick }
Come on Duty } So Ends

Lat $25^{\circ}46'N$
Lon $170^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3rd

Begins with light breezes from E and good weather
steering S by E by the wine employed in clearing
away the Head and boiling and various other jobs
bent the jib & E middle and latter part light variable
winds from the Northward at 8 A.M. change her course to
S.E. at 9 A.M. hauled up S & E by E
So Ends

Lat By Chron $27^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $170^{\circ}12'W$

New Zealand H^m Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 4th 1858

Begins with light variable breezes from the Northward and good weather Steering S.E. by E. emerged in boiling muddles and latter part cloudy had a few Drops of rain Steered several courses to make Draft to boil at 6 AM finished boiling cleared up the Deck So Ends with winds from N.N.W. Steering S by E.

Lat 29° 14' S
Lon 168° 33' W

Remarks Friday Nov 5th

Begins with moderate breezes from the N.W. good weather Steering S by E under all sail at 9 PM had a sudden change of weather & wind to S. heading her off to S.S.E. took in light sails latter part squall at times winds veering from S. to S.W. broke out and commenced stowing oil in the after hatch Saw a ship to the windward steering the same as we } So Ends
painted the W. Boat }

Lat 30° 50' S
Lon 167° 23' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 6th

Begins with fresh variable breezes from the S.S.W. Steering by the wind up S.E. off E.S.E. weather squally at 3 PM finished stowing oil 22 bbls in all at 5 PM took in light sails and double reefed the topsails and hauled the main cours one ship in sight to the windward standing to the Southward muddles and latter part the same at 7 PM were ship to the S.W. at 11 AM set whole topsails So Ends

Lat 31° 45' S
Lon 166° 23' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 7th

Begins with moderate breezes from S and good weather Steering W.S.W. by the wind sent down the main royal yard at 2 PM were ship to the E.S.E. saw two ships working to the Southward called them Whalemans muddles part squally Took in light sails latter part much the same as fore part set the light sail were ship twice Saw a number of five back Whales So Ends This Day

Lat 32° 50' S
Lon 166° 05' W

Ship Star From Honolulu Towards

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 8th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from S. & S.W. by W good weather Steering by the wind up S. by E. off S.E. by E. Saw a number of fin Back Whales middle part squally took in light sails latter part fresh breezes and a heavy swell running from the S.W. to S.E. ends

3^d mate come on duty }

Lat 33° 58' S

Lon 165° 15' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 9th

Begins with fresh variable breezes from S & W good weather a rough sea running S.W. Steering by the wind up S.E. off E.S.E. Saw one ship to the Westward standing on the same tack employed in coopersing and various other jobs at sunset on Shortened Sail to Cruise middle and light breezes at daylight set all sail Saw two ships at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at 11 A.M. saw one Right Whale lowered and give chase S.E. ends winds from E.

Lat 34° 25' S

Lon 164° 12' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th

Begins with light breezes from East and fine weather Boats off chasing at 2 P.M. the W. Boat struck turned the Whale up at 4 P.M. got him along side got dinner at 5. commenced cutting at 8.30 P.M. all in spoke the ship General Pike of N Bedford Russell Master 26. months out 2200 bbls had taken nothing since leaving San. B. reports seeing a good many ship and Whale scattering at 9 P.M. overed ship and steered S.W. under short sail middle part much the same at daylight took in the stowess boat and put another on the chains latter part wind hauled to E.N.E. and freshened on Saw two Right Whales made several tactics problem.

S.E. ends

Lat 34° 29' S

Lon 165° 02' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. two Whales in sight at 1.30 P.M. lowered and give chase at 3 come on board without success Saw two ships to the S. at 4 P.M. wind more moderate commenced boiling middle and latter part much the same S.E. ends

Lat By Obs 34° 43' S Long 165° 09' W

H. B. S. S. M.

New Zealand Wm. Weeks Master 1858
Remarks On Board Friday Nov 12th 1858

Begins with pleasant breezes from S.E. and fine weather
steering by the wind S.S.W. employ in boiling gannets
the Barque fish Swift of A. Bedford Earl Master
at 2 P.M. saw a Wh. lowered in company at 4 P.M.
come on board without success at sunset shortened
middle and latter part much the same ship on different
tacks at 7 A.M. finished boiling the whale turned 85
bbls at 10 lowered again for a right Wh. at noon
come on board without success so Ends with light
baffling airs from the S.E. 3 bargues in sight one
boiling

Lat 34° 53' S
Lon 165° 20' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 13th

Begins with light baffling airs from the S.E. & fine weather ship on Tippet and Tacks a cruising
middle part light breezes from N steered S.E. under
short sail at daylight set all sail latter part strong
breezes at 6 A.M. lowered at 8 come on board without
success at 9 lowered again the W. Boat went on and hooked
a blow the Lorn crew at 11 A.M. come on board took in
light sails and steered S.E. at 11.30 hauled the main course
and jibby doubled reefed the top sail got the Tackles up
to break out the fore hole to stow oil so Ends saw 5 ships
saw one Tacke a Wh.

Lat 35° 32' S
Lon 165° 23' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th

Begins with a brisk gale from N ship hove to
heaving E. under short sail broke out and stowed 85 bbls
of oil in the fore hole at 6 P.M. freshening on with ^{rain} handed
the main top sail middle part it moderated latter part
were hauled to W.N.W. at daylight good Wh. weather
set doubled reefed top sails and courses at 9 A.M. lower
for a right whale at 11 the W. Boat got past
so Ends

No Obs.

Ship Polar Star Cruising On
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 15th 1858
Begins with fresh gales from W.N.W. and
squally weather boats off fast to a Whale
at 1 P.M. turned him up and he sunk heavy
but held him up got one line to the ship and the
Larns Drew got another line to the ship and
took in all sail took the line to the Windless
and parted it and the W. Boat then blowing fresh
with a rough sea at 3 P.M. all on board got dinner
Ship hove to heading S.W. under a fore and main
spanker and stay sail coiled the lines and
got rigged again middle and latter part much the
same wore ship twice at 10 A.M. set the main top
sail close reefed So Ends

Lat 35° 50' S
Long 165° 01' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th

Begins with strong gales from S.W. Ship hove to
under storm sails heading N.W. middle and latter
part much the same attended with squall of rain
at times at 8 A.M. wore ship to S. saw two
ships standing to the S. So Ends.

Lat 35° 26' S
Long 164° 49' W

Remarks Wednesday 17th

Begins with brisk gales from W.S.W. attended
with frequent squall of rain Ship hove to
under her storm sails hove up S. off S.S.E.
middle part more moderate wore ship to W.N.W. and
set the fore sail latter part strong breezes and squally
Saw a number of fin backs at 9 A.M. spoke the ship
Habius of New Bedford & Whaler this season wore ship
and stood to the S.S.E. under doubled reefed top sails
and courses spoke the barque Joseph Swift of Bedford.
nothing this season saw a ship to the Westward stand
to the Southward So Ends

Lat 35° 25' S
Long 164° 14' W

New Zealand ^{Fl^{at}} Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 18th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and variable weather
Steering by the wind up S.S.E. at 3 P.M. had a change
of wind to S by W heading her off to S.E. by S gaming
with Fabius - at 5 saw one Right Whale come up close
to the ship lowered and give chase at 3.30 P.M. come
on board without success at 4.30 parted company with
the Fabius middle part more moderate latter part light
baffling airs and calms saw 3 ships saw the Fabius chasing
a Right Whale So Ends

Lat 35° 58' S

Lon 162° 44' W

Remarks Friday Nov 19th

Begins with light baffling airs from S and good weather
a heavy sea running from S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E.
Saw two ships employed in setting up shoeks also unbraced
the fore top gallant sail in row the riggers &c saw two or
three pin backs middle and latter part much the same
midnight veered ship to S.W. at 10 P.M. the wind headed
to S.E. heading up S.S.W. So Ends

Lat 36° 08' S

Lon 163° 37' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th

Begins with light baffling breezes from the S.S.E.
pleasant weather Steered by the wind to the S.W.
employed in setting up shoeks 3 ships in sight
also a number of pin backs Whales at 6 P.M.
Saw two Right Whales lowered without success come
on board and shortened sail middle and latter part
much the same saw a dozen Whales going to the S.E.
fast lowered several times without success five
ship in sight So Ends

Lat 36° 37' S

Lon 164° 00' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st

Begins with light baffling airs all round the compass
Steered by the wind to the South saw 5 Whales lowered without
success middle part much the same wore ship latter
part got a light breeze from N.W. Steered several
courses saw five or six pin backs and five ships
all steering different courses So Ends
No Obs

Ship Polar Star Cruising
Remarks On Board Monday Nov 22nd 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from the N & W
good weather Steering to the S. & W by the wind
at 2 P.M. spoke the Barque Jerih Swift and let
away S.E. in company at 6 P.M. saw one Right Whale
still lowered from both ship but did not succeed
and sundown shortened sail and lay on the S. & W tack
through the night latter part strong breezes attended
with frequent squall of fog and rain daylight kept
off and steered to the S. & E. three ship in sight all
steering the same So Ends

Lat $37^{\circ}59'S$
Long $164^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23rd

Begins with brisk gales from the N.W. and squally
weather Steering E by S under short sail at 3 P.M.
saw a ship to the windward steering by the wind to
the S & W at 6 saw one Right Whale took in all
sail but two close reefed top sails and hove to heading
N.E. middle part much the same were ^{shift} twice latter part
moderate breezes and stormy at 6 A.M. saw another
Whale going to the N.W. took ~~rough~~ ^{lower} at 10 had
a sudden change of wind to W same time kept off
E & E. So Ends with a rain storm
No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Nov 24th

Begins with moderate breezes from the S & W and
stormy weather Steering E S.E. under short sail at 3 P.M.
wind died away middle and latter part light breezes
from S.W. and pleasant weather saw two Right Whales
going past to the Eastward and give chase saw a ship
to the Westward standing to the S.E.
So Ends

Lat $38^{\circ}33'$
Long ~~$163^{\circ}55'W$~~
 $162^{\circ}33'$

On New Zealand H^m Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 25th 1858

1. 11 63 44
Begins with light breezes from S.W. and good weather
boats off chasing Whales at 2 P.M. came on board
without success Ship steering E by N middle part had
a change of wind to N.W. and fresher on latter part
fresh breezes Steering E. saw 4 Whales lowered one
got ^{one} at 9 A.M. got him alongside and commenced cutting
So Ends Lat 38° 39' S
Long 164° 18' W

Remarks Friday Nov 26th

Begins with strong breezes from N.W. and clear
weather employed in cutting at 1 P.M. finished
scraped the bone and stowed it below freshen on at 4
took in sail to a close reefed main top sail and hove
to heading N.E. by N spoke the Ship Martha of
Fairhaven Manchester Master 13 M^{rs} out 300 bbls
took it on N. Zealand middle and cloudy hazy weather
midnight wore ship to S.W. at 10 A.M. kept off and
steered S.E. at 11 A.M. saw two ships steering the same
So Ends Lat 38° 32' S
Long 160° 18' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 27th

Begins strong breezes from N.N.W. and hazy
weather steering to the S.E. under short sail
saw one ship a whaling at 2 P.M. saw a whale did not
see him again at 3 hauled to on a wire heaving
N.E. then five ships in sight all steering to the S.E.
at 5 spoke the Ship Merengo of Bedford nothing since
leaving the Sandwich Is. middle part much the same at
midnight wore ship latter part light breezes and
variable weather at 9 A.M. had a change of wind
to S.S.W. wore ship and steered N.W.

So Ends This Day
Lat By acc 39° 00' S
Long By acc 159° 56' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 28th 1858

Begins with light breezes from S.S.W. and stormy
weather steering N.W. commenced boiling at 3 P.M.
wine died and weather cleared off fine Saw two ships
middle part calm latter part got a light air from the
N.E. steering N.W. thick fog at times
So Ends Nob

Remarks Monday Nov 29th

Begins with light breezes from N and foggy weather
steering by the wine W.N.W. at 2 P.M. spoke the ship
Jefferson of Sag Harbor two Whales at 6 P.M. finished
foiling the Wh. turned up 70 bbls middle and latter
part light breezes all round the compass

So Ends Lat $38^{\circ}25'S$
Lon $161^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 30th

Begins with light variable breezes from the S.E. steering
by the wine to S.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the
Barge Architect of N. London Nothing this season
at 4 P.M. 6 ships in sight saw ^{one} whaling middle and
latter part strong wind at 4 A.M. commenced breaking
out to stow oil in the pore hole at 10 took ship to E.
same time set Wh. top sail at noon oil all down 66 bbls

So Ends Lat $39^{\circ}19'S$
Lon $160^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. ship steering E by the
wind at 2 P.M. finished stowing back in the pore hole
saw 3 ships middle part wine's light and hauled to
S.S.W. heading up S.E. latter part much the same as
fore part saw one fin back Whale So Ends

Lat $39^{\circ}52'S$
Lon $160^{\circ}27'W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd

^{saw other} fresh breezes from S.S.W. attended frequent gusts of wind
ships steering S.E. by the wine middle and latter part strong
to the N. ~~strong~~ breezes at 2 A.M. wore ship to South at 9 A.M.
spoke the Barge Favorite of Fairhaven 3 Whales
wore ship and steered N.N.W. Lat $39^{\circ}35'S$ long $160^{\circ}45'W$

New- Zealand H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 3rd 1858

Begins with fresh gales from W S W steering NW by N. at 2 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails and hauled the main course Saw 2 ships all standing to the NW by N middle and latter part much the same. at 9 AM were Ship to S. saw one ship and no Whales at meridian wore ship to NW by N. So Ends

Lat $38^{\circ} 50' S$

Lon $160^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 4th

Thurs 24 hours begins a brisk gale from W. S. W. and clearing weather steering by the wire NW by N middle part wind hauled to S. heeding W S. W. at 4 AM saw two ships standing to the Eastward latter part weather more moderate at 10 AM spoke the ship Omega of Fairhaven & Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 11' S$

Lon By Chrm $162^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 5th

Begins with strong breezes from S. and moderating steering W S W by the wind middle part more moderate veered ship to the Southward latter part much the same as fore part a heavy swell from S. lost wore ship twice saw a good many fin back

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chrm $163^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 6th

Begins with fresh breezes from S. W by W. Ship by the wind to the S S E middle part moderate breezes latter part much the same as fore part change of wind to W. at 7 AM kept off S S E. at 10 AM saw a ship standing to the N. W. under short sail same time hauled to heaving S S W. So Ends

Lat $39^{\circ} 37' S$

Lon $162^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 7th

First part of these 24 hours strong breezes from W and hazy weather steering S S W. by the wind passed by a dead whale - saw a good many Whale Birds middle and latter part more moderate at 9 AM kept off and steered S. E.

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By acct. $162^{\circ} 00' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On N. Zealand
Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 8th 1858

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. and thick
foggy weather Ship courses S.E. middle and latter part the same
as fore part at 10 AM saw a Ship in the S.E. steering to the
Southward also saw one pin Back So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ}10'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 9th

Begins as yesterday Steering S.E. at 3 PM saw two
right Whales lowered but did not succeed at dark
come on board and shot ten sail heading S. also
saw another whale and a barque a Whaling
middle part fresh breezes with rain at Day light took the
W. Boat in and put another on the cranes at 6 AM
wind began to freshen close reefed the main top sail and set
the fore and main spencers at 10 AM blowing a strong
gale hauled the main top sail and wore ship head W.
took the boats up S.E. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ}40'S$

Remarks Friday Dec 10th

Begins with a strong gale from S.S.W. attended with frequent
squalls of rain Ship hove to under a fore and main spencer
head W. midnight the gale began to moderate at day light
set the main top sail close reefed at 10 AM set double
reefed top sail and fore sail at 11 - wore ship to the
S.E. saw a barque to the windward a boiling
So Ends

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ}48'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}55'W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 11th

Begins a moderate gale from S.W. Ship by the wind
to the S.E. under double reefed top sails and fore sail
at 3 PM wind began to freshen took in fore top sail
middle part the same latter part variable weather
at day light set double reefed top sail and reefed
Ship to North wind from W.N.W. at 10 AM wind freshened
with rain close reefed fore and main top sail hauled the
mizzen and wore ship and steered S.E.
Saw a Barque to the Eastward

No Obs

H. W. Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 12th 1858

Begins with a brisk gale from W. N. W. and thick stormy weather Steering S. E. under short sail at 130 P.M. saw a whale called him a right whale luffed too to the wind head in S. W. hauled the fore sail and fore top sail midnight had a change of wind to W. S. W. were ship to N. W. latter part moderate breezes and thick foggy at times were ship and stood to S. E. by the wind at 1130 A.M. a whale called a right whale lost sight of him
Saw two ships So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ}45'S$
Lon By Chr^m $160^{\circ}52'W$

Remarks Monday Dec 13th

Commences with light breezes from W. S. W. and hazy weather ship by the wind the S. E. under all sail at 5 P.M. saw a right whale a feeding lowered for him did not succeed came on board and shortened sail as usual middle part much the same had a change of wind to S. latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather ship on different tacks Saw 6 ships
So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ}52'S$
Lon By Chr^m $161^{\circ}09'W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 14th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S. and good weather Steering by the wind S. E. under all sail Saw 9 ships one a cutting and two a whaleing at 6 P.M. wind died away and hauled to W. midnight hauled to N. W. and freshened on Steered S. latter part brisk gales at 8 A.M. change her course to N. E. by E one ship in company at 11 A.M. hove to under her stern sail heading N. W. E.
So Ends This Day

Lat $43^{\circ}59'S$
Long $160^{\circ}41'W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th

Begins with brisk gales from N. W. ship hove to under her storm sail head N. N. E. middle part came on to rain had a change of wind to W. were ship to the S. latter part strong breezes set doubled reefed top sails gamed with the ship ship *Scibernia* of N. Bedford 18 months out ^{from} ~~5~~ 6 flo
So Ends

Lat $44^{\circ}32'S$
Lon $159^{\circ}18'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On N Zealand
Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 16th 1858

Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. Ship by the
wind to the S. gaming with Ship Hibernia Edward M
middle and latter much the same at 5 AM tacked to the
N. N. W. Saw two Ships standing to the S. S. W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 54' S
Lon By Chr 159° 21' W

Remarks Friday Dec 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from W. S. W. Ship by the
wind to the N. N. W. gaming with Ship Hibernia at 7 P. M.
shortened sail and were Ship to S by W middle and latter
part brisk gale and squally at 3 AM have to under
her storm sails at 9 AM had a change of wind to S. S. W.
were Ship to W. and made sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 44° 21' S
Lon By Chr 160° 08' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th

Commenced with fresh gales from S. S. W. and S. squally weather
Ship by the wind heading up W. S. W. app W. under double reefed
top sails and courses middle part moderated set all sail
latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather saw one
Ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 43° 59' S
Lon By Chr 162° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 19th

These 24 hours begins with light breezes from S. and
good weather Ship by the wind to the S. S. W. at 3 P. M.
were hauled to S. S. W. tacked Ship to S. E. saw a
number of pin Barks also two Ships middle and latter
part strong winds and squally at 3 AM doubled reefed
the top sails and furled jib and main sail at 10 AM set
the main sail jib So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 22' S
Lon By Chr 162° 2' W

J^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 20th 1858

Commences with strong breezes from the S. & W. and squally weather steering by the wind to the S. & E. under doubled topsails and courses Saw two Ship steering the same middle part much the same were ship twice latter part strong gales under close reefed top sails Ship *Hebernia* in company
 So Ends Lat 46° 55' S
 Long 160° 28' W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21th

Commences with a strong gale from S.W. Ship by the wind to the S. & E. under close reefed top sails and spencers at 1 P.M. took in the mizzen top sail at 3 took in the port top sail and hoisted up the boats to the Deck head midnight wind hauled to S.S.W. and began to moderate latter part still moderating wind hauled to S made sail Ship *Hebernia* in company So Ends
 Lat 47° 34' S
 Long By acct. 160° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22th

Begins with strong winds from S & S.W. Ship by the wind to the S. & E. at 1.30 P.M. wore ship to the Westward and set all sail rose stay sail hauled and down haul and jib down haul a new middle and latter part moderate breezes carried sail through the night working to the westward at 7 A.M. had a sudden change of winds to W. S.W. tacked ship to South So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 03' S
 Lon By Chron 161° 41' W

Remarks Thursday Dec 23th

Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W. and good weather Ship steering by wind to the Southward at 3 P.M. the hauled to E. W. N. W. trimmed the yards and steered S. at 4.30 P.M. saw two light Whales lowered and started the Whales and they went to windward come on Board whale still at 6 lowered again the 2 Boat went on and Darted did not get past come on board and shortened sail hauled to the S.W. middle part wind hauled to N. W. W. and freshen on latter part strong breezes and thick hazy weather Ship on different tack saw a whale did not make out what he was saw two Ship to the seaward a gaming
 Lat 47° 29' S
 Lon 162° 11' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Friday Dec 24th 1858

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and hazy weather
Ship on different tack at 3 P.M. kept off S.W. by S. under
doubled reefed top sails at 5. Brisk gales, close reefed fore and
main top sail and furled the mizzen top sail, middle part wind
hauling to N.N.W. wore ship to W. latter part fresh gales
attended with rain set Doubled reefed top sails and fore sail
and steered S.S.E. at 11 A.M. hauled the mizzen top sails
at noon saw Porpoises So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 21' S$

Long By Acc^t $163^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 25th 1858

These 24 hours begins with fresh gales from N.N.W.
and thick stormy weather Steering S.S.E. under short sail
at 130 P.M. saw a fin back same time hauled the fore sail and
fore top sail at 5 close reefed the main top sail at 6 hove to
under her storm sails heading N.E. by E. took up the boats
S.C. middle and latter part much the same at 10 A.M. wore
ship to S.W. and set close reefed top sails and jib
at noon kept off S. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ} 08' S$

Long By Ch^rm $161^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th

Begins with strong winds from N.W. a rough sea
and variable weather Steering S. under short sail
saw Porpoises also fin back Whales at sunset short sail
as usual middle part the same latter part fine weather
steered different courses So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $50^{\circ} 27'$

Long By Ch^rm $162^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 27th

Commences with pleasant breezes from N.W. and
fine weather Steering S.S.W. at 2 P.M. hauled on a wire
heaving W.S.W. at 6 the wind changed suddenly to
W.S.W. heading her off to S. saw fin backs and Porpoises
and Killer middle part light air from the S.E. wore
ship to N.E. latter part pleasant breezes from S.S.E.
at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. by N. a heavy swell from the
S.W. at 11 A.M. changed her course to N by E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ} 27' S$

Long By Ch^rm $161^{\circ} 49' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 28th 1858

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather
Steering N by E. under all sail at 3.30 P.M. run through
a large game of fin Back Whales Middle part brisk
gales with Sturges E.N.E. under two close reefed topsail
at 3 A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. took in the fore top
sail and hove to head S.E. latter part strong gales
with rain at 6 A.M. wore ship and took in the main
top sail Ship lying under a fore and main staysail
W by N. So Ends This Day
Lat By Acc. 49° 30' S
Long By Acc. 160° 20' W

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th

Begins with Strong gales from S.S.W. attended with
frequent squalls Ship hove to under a fore and main
trysail head W by N at 8 P.M. more moderate set
the main top sail close reefed middle and latter part
more moderate at 8 A.M. set the fore top sail close
reefed at 11 Saw some fin Back Whales

So Ends

Lat 48° 44' S
Lon 160° 44' W

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th

Commences with Brisk gales from S by W. and clear
weather Ship under short sail by the wind to the westward
at 1 P.M. kept off N.W. at 8 hove to head W. middle part
had a change of wind to S.W. and moderated latter part
strong winds and squally at 2 A.M. set double reefed top
and fore sail and kept off N.W. at 7 change her course
to N.E. by E So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 25' S
Long By Chr. 160° 12' W

Remarks Friday Dec 31th

Commences with Strong winds from S.W. and squally weather
Steering E.N.E. under double reefed top sail and fore sail
at 3.30 P.M. change her course to E at 8 P.M. luffed
to head S.S.E. middle part moderated at 4 A.M. made sail
and kept off E.N.E. latter part fresh breezes and fine weather
steered several courses Saw one Grampuss and all kinds of
Birds that are usually seen on right Whales but no Whales
at Me. Steering E.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 16' S
Lon By Chr. 158° 12' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 1th 1859

Commences with fresh breezes from WNW. and variable weather Steering E.S.E. at 12 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. hove to headed to the N. middle part fresh gales attended with rain at 12 midnight had a change of wind to E.S.W. latter part much the same as fore part at 2 A.M. kept off and steered N.E. under whole fore and main top sail and main top gallant sail
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 06' S
Lon By Chron 155° 20' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 2th

Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear weather a heavy swell from the S.W. Steering N.E. at 6 30 P.M. saw to five Baetns Whales middle and latter part fine Steve half water top carried sail Working to the N.E. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to W.N.W. at 7 A.M. changed her course to N.E. by E. at 12 P.M. hauled up N.E. by N
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 44' S
Lon By Chron 151° 48' W

Bound N to cruise for Sperm Oil

Remarks Monday Jan 3th

Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W. and fine weather Steering N.E. by N at 6 P.M. hauled up N by E middle and latter part much the same as fore part bent the fore top gallant sail and set it rose main hunt lines and clue garments a new
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43° 18' S
Lon By Chron 150° 04' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes W.N.W. Steering N by E by the wind at 4 P.M. headed up North crossed the main royal yard bent the sail and set it middle and latter part light breezes and baffling from W.N.W. to N.W. Steering by the wind up N off N.E. employed in repairing the spar boat
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 57' S
Long By Chron 148° 58' W

Ship Polar Star From New Zealand Bound North

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 5th 1859 -

Begins with light baffling winds from the N.W. and fine weather
Steering by the wind up N by E. off N.E. employed in repairing
a spar boat at 6 P.M. wind midway middle part much the same
as fore part mid night got a breeze from N.E. by E. Steered
N by W latter part fresh breezes and thick foggy weather
attended with frequent squalls of rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc. $40^{\circ}20'S$
Lon By Chr. $128^{\circ}36'W$

Remarks Thursday Jan 6th

Begins with fresh variable breezes from the N.E. and thick
stormy weather Steering by the wind up N by W off
N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. middle and latter part much the same at 2 P.M.
had a sudden change of wind to N.W. wore ship to N.N.E.
at 9 A.M. took another spar boat down to repair

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Remarks Friday Jan 7th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and thick stormy
weather Steering by the wind up N $\frac{1}{2}$ E off N.N.E. at 2 P.M.
cleared off fine broke out for stores also employed in repairing
a spar boat middle part equally took in light sails at 4 A.M.
wind hauled to W. set the light sails and steered N by W
latter part the wind hauled gradually to S.S.E. set top mast
studding sail & changed her course to N.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}31'S$
Lon By Chr. $128^{\circ}41'W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and cloudy weather
Steering N.N.W. at 2 P.M. carried away the top mast studding
sail spare and tore the sail took it in and doubled reefed
the fore top sail and hauled the mizzen top sail hoisted
the boats up to the Davit head middle and latter part much
the same as fore part at 9 P.M. hauled up N by W. at 6 A.M.
set all sail employed in repairing a boat and various other
jobs at Meridian changed her course to N $\frac{1}{2}$ W

So Ends

Lat by Obs $34^{\circ}13'S$
Long by Chr. $129^{\circ}17'W$

Ship Polar Star From New Zealand Bonnet North
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 9th 1859

Commences as yesterday with fresh breezes from S S E and cloudy weather Steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W. under all sail employed in various jobs middle and latter part much the same the wind veered gradually to E S E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 30° 20' S
Lon By Chron 149° 38' W

Remarks Monday Jan 10th

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather Steering ~~E S E~~ N by W. under all sail middle part strong breezes took in light sails at 4 AM parted the clue ring to the main top sail repaired it at 8 AM set it latter part much the same as fore part set all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 20' S
Long By Chron 148° 52' W
do by Lunar 149° 32' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 11th

Begins with moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering N by W. at 4 PM saw a large breach did not see it again at 5 took in light sails middle and latter part much the same Steering N under short sail at 8 AM made the S. of 'Soobona' bearing N Dist 30 ^{miles} at mer. the S. bore N E Dist 5 miles

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 35' S
Long By Chron 149° 51' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th

commences with a moderate breeze from E and fine weather steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. employed in repairing boats middle and latter part much the same painted the W. Boat

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 20° 49' S
Lon By Chron 149° 13' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 13th

Begins with moderate breezes from the E S E and good weather Steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ E. at 4 PM Took in the starboard boat and put another on the cranes also broke out her stores at 6 PM shortened sail and luff to heaving N E. middle and latter part the same at 8 AM made sail and kept off N broke out her water and spread the bone to Dry

So Ends

Lat 19° 08' S
Lon 148° 42' W

A Cruising H^{on} Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Jan^y 14th - 1859

Begins with moderate breezes from E & E S E and fine weather
Steering N. Employed in repairing boats at 4 P.M. stowed the
bore below at 4 P.M. kept off N by W. at 6 P.M. made the
land the Is. of Otaheite bearing N W Dist. 50 miles also the Is
of Maitea bearing N by E. Dist. about the same at 8 shortness
sail and huffed to the wind heading N N E weather squally with
rain middle and latter part light baffling airs and calms
took in the bow boat to repair and put a new boat on the
Waist cranes at 9 Mer. Otaheite bore W N W Dist. 35 miles
Maitea bore E N E. Dist. 45 miles

Lat By Obs 18° 09' S
Lon By Chr^t 148° 41' W

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 15th

Begins with light variable breezes from the Westward and clear
weather Steering by the wind to the Northward at 3 P.M. had
a squall off rain at 7 P.M. Is. Otaheite bore W Dist. 25 miles
Maitea bore E. Dist. 50 miles employed in repairing boats
middle part squally latter fine weather light baffling
wind from the N & E steering by the wind to the northward at 6 P.M.
made Eimeo bearing W S W Dist 35 miles

So Ends

Lat 17° 14' S
Lon 149° 10' W

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 16th

Begins with light baffling airs and calms and fine weather
the Is of Eimeo and Otaheite in sight at 6 P.M. got a light breeze
from W S W steered to the Southward by the wind went hole
middle part fresh breezes from the S & W. at 10 P.M. wore ship to
the N & W. at 6 P.M. made the Is. of Tothiroa bearing W N W Dist.
15 miles latter part the same as fore part at 9 A.M. wore ship to the S & E.
at 11 A.M. kept off and steered E N E. So Ends

Lat 17° 04' S
Lon 149° 41' W

Remarks Monday Jan^y 17th

Begins with light baffling breezes from the S & W. good weather
Steering E N E Otaheite Eimeo Tothiroa in sight at 3 P.M. saw
a ship ahead middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze
at times and squally Steering N. E. at 9 A.M. saw a school of
sperm Whales at 11 30 A.M. lowered gill chase

So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 16° 25' S
Lon By Acc^t 149° 10' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 18th 1859

Begins with strong winds all round the compass and squally weather boats off chasing at 1 P.M. larboard boat's truck and the Iron Broke at 2 P.M. the bow boat went on and missed at 5 starboard boat went on and started the Whale to far off did not get past at 6 come on Board were ship the N.E. wind then from N.W. and shortened sail weather looked bad Broke Frank Marget: the Bow boats teerer and put the Black

Sent down smith in his place middle part much the same latter main top got part fresh breeze from N.N.W. and good weather were ship sail repaired twice So Ends This day
Lat By Obs 16° 37' S
Lon By Chron 148° 25' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 19th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.W. and good weather Steering N.E. by the wind reeve new fore and main top gallant halcyards at 3 P.M. had a squall took in light sails at sundown shortened sail and wore ship to the W.N.W. winds from N. and light middle and latter part much the same at 6 A.M. Prept. off S.W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to W. W employed in repairing boats So Ends

Lat 16° 59' S
Lon 148° 15' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 20th

Begins with light baffling breezes from the Westward and squally Steering to the S.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. took in light sails at 6 wore ship to the N.E. employed repairing boats and painting boats and various other jobs at midnight wore ship to S.W. latter part fresh breezes and squally at times at 6 A.M. sighted Miotia bearing S.E. Dist. 2.5 miles So Ends

Lat By Obs 16° 58' S
Lon By Chron 148° 20' W

Remarks Friday Jan 21th

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and squally weather Steering S.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to N.N.W. wore ship to W. and took in light sails middle part much the same wore ship twice latter part light breezes and fine weather So Ends

Lat 16° 37' S
Lon 148° 13' W

Off Otaheite H^{on} Wicks Master
Remarks On Board Saturday Jan^y 22th 1859

Begins with light variable breezes from the S & W and good weather steering by the wind to the S & E at 7 P.M. got the S.E. trades stood to the S & W by the wind middle part wore ship twice at day light Otaheite in sight ahead weather fine with fresh trades set all sail and stood in for the land Esneer also in sight saw one ship to the westward and several boats off shore stood in under point Venus saw nothing more at Meridian Tacked to the N.E.

Painted the bow boat So Ends Lat $17^{\circ}22'S$
Long $149^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks Sunday Jan^y 23th

Begins with fresh S.E. trades and good weather ship by the wind the N.E. at 4 P.M. wet hole middle part squally had a sudden change of wind to N.N.E. wore ship to East latter part variable weather land in sight to the S.W. Dist. 50 miles So Ends

Lat By Acct $17^{\circ}40'S$
Lon By Acct $148^{\circ}50'W$

Remarks Monday Jan^y 24th

Begins with fresh breezes from the N & E at times ship by the wind to the S & E. at 2 P.M. had a thunder storm from the Eastward took in light sails and double reefed the top sail hauled the main sail at 6 more moderate wore ship to N.W. land in sight to the S.W. 35 miles Dist. middle part wind hauled gradually to the N.N.E. steering N by the wind latter part much the same as fore part

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ}02'S$

Lon By Chron $148^{\circ}59'W$

Remarks Tuesday Jan^y 25th

Begins with strong S.E. trades from E.N.E. and squally ship by the wind to the Northward at 1 P.M. had a heavy squall doubled reefed the topsails at 4 P.M. hauled the main course and wore ship to the S.E. middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes and good weather at day light set all sail ship by the wind to the N.N.E. at 6 A.M. made the land Aurora Is. bearing E by N Dist. 20 miles sent down the mizzen top sail to repairing at 11 30 A.M. made Deans Is. ahead and stood in for it So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ}12'S$

Long By Chron $148^{\circ}28'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 26th 1859

This day begins with fresh S.E. trades well to the Eastward
 employed in Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. Deans Is. close aboard stood
 repairing within 2 miles of the land and kept off and run the Is. down
 the mizen at 4 P.M. bent the mizen top sail at 6 P.M. the N point
 top sail of Deans Island bore S.E. 15 Dist. middle part squally
 at midnight had a heavy thunder squall at 2 A.M.
 were ship to the S.S.E. at 8 A.M. made Deans Is. again
 a head stood in and coasted the Is. down to the S.W.
 at 11 hauled off shore to the S.W. cut the fore sail and took
 8 inches off the head finished it and stowed it below
 So Ends

Lat 14° 50' S
 Lon 148° 30' W

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 27th

Begins with fresh breezes from E and squally weather
 Steering S.W. at 1 P.M. were ship to the N.N.E. the south
 point of Deans Is. bore E by S Dist. 10 miles saw large
 white water kept off ~~shore~~ and raised Krusenstern Is.
 bearing W by N Dist. 8 miles saw nothing more hauled
 to on a wind again wind light and baffling at times
 at 4 P.M. Krusenstern Island bore S.W. Dist. 15 miles
 middle and latter part fine weather and moderate
 trades ship by the wind up N.E. off N. changed the
 boat on the bow crans put the old boat out again

So Ends This Day

Lat 13° 48' S
 Long 148° 16' W

Remarks Friday Jan^y 28th

Begins with fresh S.E. trades and good weather ship by the
 wind to the N.N.E. middle and latter part much the same
 employed in over hauling the blocks and &c &c

So Ends This day

Lat 12° 00' S
 Lon 147° 57' W

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 29th

Begins with moderate S.E. trades and good weather
 ship by the wind to the N.N.E. employed in over haul
 the blocks about the ship un bent fore and main
 spencers and stowed them below middle part squally
 and light baffling wind were ship several times latter part much
 the same at noon got the trades ^{again} were ship to N.E.

Lat 11° 15' S
 Lon 147° 58' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan^y 30th 1859

Begins with light S.E. trades and good weather Ship by the wind to the N.E. middle and latter part much the same So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ}58'S$
Lon By Chron $147^{\circ}21'W$

Remarks Monday Jan^y 31th

Begins with ^{fresh} S.E. trades and good weather Ship by the wind heading up N.E. off N by E. middle and latter part the same as fore part employed in over hauling the Brais blocks &c So Ends This

Lat By Obs $7^{\circ}46'S$
Lon By Chron $147^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb^r 1th

Begins with fresh S.E. trades well to the Eastward and and good weather Ship by the wind head. up N by off N. employed ⁱⁿ overhauling the Block aloft various other jobs middle part squall took in light sails latter part strong trades with a heavy sea

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $5^{\circ}55'S$
Long By Chron $146^{\circ}26'W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb^r 2th

Begins with fresh S.E. Trades and good weather Ship by the wind to the N.E. under whole top sails saw a large School of Porpoises caught one at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails and hauled the main ^{sail} and set 3' weather as usual at day light made sail wine from E. head. up N.N.E. at 7 A.M. kept off N. latter part much the same as fore part employed in various jobs

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ}02'S$
Long By Chron $146^{\circ}51'W$

Remarks Thursday Feb^r 3th

Begins with fresh breezes from E and variable weather Ship Coars N. at 3 P.M. hauled to by the wind head. N by E. & W.S.W. E at 4 P.M. went hole same time had a heavy ^{squall} from the S.E. middle part much the same latter part fine weather at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. at 11 A.M. changed her course to N.W. set up the main top gallant rigging and backstays So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}08'S$
Long By Chron $147^{\circ}30'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 4th 1859

Begins with moderate breezes from W and good weather
Steering N.W. under whole top sails and main top gallant
Sail employed in various jobs about the ship at sun saw
shortened sail and wore ship to S.S.E. midnight wind hauled
to E.W.E. heading up S.E. latter part much the same
at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. and made sail at 9 A.M. saw a
Barge standing to the N.W. by the wind set up the
fore top gallant rigging So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 16' S
Lon By Chron 149° 32' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 5th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather
Steering S.W. employed in various jobs about the ship
middle part much the same at 6 A.M. wore ship N
and set up the bobsays So Ends

Lat 3° 22' S
Lon 150° 12' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good
weather Steering by the wind up N by E. at 11 A.M. by
middle and latter much the same at 6 A.M. tacked
Ship to the S.S.E. So ends this Day

Lat 2° 43' S
Lon 150° 44' W

Remarks Monday Feb 7th

commences with light breezes from E.S.E. and
good weather Steering by the wind to the S.S.E. middle
and latter part much the same at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to the
N.E. all hands employed in rattling down the rigging
So Ends This Day

Lat 3° 46' S
Lon 150° 58' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th

This day begins with light S.E. trades and good weather Ship
by the wind to the N.E. employed rattling down the rigging
middle and latter part much the same at 2 A.M. tacked
Ship to the S.S.E. at 8 A.M. saw a school of Sperm W.
at 9 A.M. lowered and give chase

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 00' S
Long by Acc 150° 12'

Ship Polar Star Cruising for Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 9th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather
Ship chasing Whales to the S.W. got 3 at 6 P.M. got
them to the Ship got all ready for cutting and set 4 water
Ship heave to the N with fore top sail on the cap
mised 6 and latter part much the same at 6 A.M. commenced
cutting at 10 A.M. finished and made sail wind baffling
from E by S to E.N.E. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 40' S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 10th

Begins with fresh breezes and good weather winds from the Eastward
Ship by the wind to the N.E. employed in clearing away the head
and boiling at 2 P.M. finished clearing away heads middle
and latter part more moderate at 12 M. tacked Ship to S.E. by S
at 6 A.M. had a shower of rain So Ends This Day

Lat $3^{\circ} 57' S$
Lon $152^{\circ} 3' W$

Remarks Friday Feb 11th

Begins as yesterday Ship by the wind to the S.E. employed in boiling
middle and latter part about the same at 2 A.M. finished boiling
and set the main sail at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to N
So Ends

Lat $4^{\circ} 52' S$
Lon $151^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather Ship
By the wind to the N. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. heaving
the Ship off to N.N.W. at 9 P.M. wind hauled to N by E
heave up N by E. middle and latter part strong breezes
at 6 A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. all hands employed in stowing
oil in the after hatch So Ends This Day

Lat $3^{\circ} 41' S$
Lon $152^{\circ} 01' W$

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from E by N Ship by the wind to the
S.E. all hands employed in stowing oil at 5 P.M. finished
Stowed 41 bbls at 12 midnight tacked Ship to N ~~latter~~ part the
Same at 12 M. tacked Ship to S.E.

So Ends This day

Lat $3^{\circ} 58' S$
Lon $151^{\circ} 33' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 14th 1859

Begins with fresh S.E. ^{trades} well to the Eastward and good weather
Ship on Different tacks head S.E. on one tack and N on the other
by the wind middle and latter part about the same latter part
employed in rattling down main and mizen top mast rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 22' S
Long By Chron 151° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 15

Begins with fresh trades from the E.N.E. Ship by the wind
to the S.E. found that the jibb stay was about chafed off
in the jibboom took it in and put a piece in to it also
employed in main top mast rigging rattling down &c
middle and latter part good weather at midnight tacked ship
to N at 10 A.M. wind veered to East head up N.N.E.

putted fly jibb pendents a new
So Ends

Lat 3° 28' S
Long 150° 58' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from E & E by S. good
weather Steering N.N.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. unbent the
old hemp fore sail and condeemed it bent a cotton fore sail
at 5 1/2 O'clock P.M. had a sudden change of weather come
in squally wind light and baffling to N.E. head the ship
off to N.N.W. middle and latter part the same got the horse
up to dry
So Ends

Lat By Obs 1° 45' S
Long By Chron 151° 22' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 17th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.N.E. and good weather
Ship by the wind to the North bone dry bundled it 22 bunch
in all weighing 1417 lbs and stowed it in the upper run at 7
P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. middle and latter part the same
at 7 A.M. wind hauled back to E.N.E. tacked ship to N
Saw Porpoises and Black fish employed in tarring the
head stays
So Ends

Lat By Obs 12° 1' N
Long By Chron 151° 31' W

Ship Polar Star From A Southern Cruise Bound To Copenhagen
Remarks On Board Friday Feb 18th 1859

Begins ^{with} light breezes from E N E & E and good weather
Steering by the wind up N N E off N by W. employed in
taring lifts and foot rope middle part fresh breezes latter
part much the same at 6 AM saw a number of fin backs
Whales sent down fore top gallant sail repaired and
bent it and set it

So Ends

Lat By Obs 00° 24' N
Lon By Chron 150° 26' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 19th

These 24 hours begins with moderate S E trades and good
weather Steering N E by N by the wind employed in taring
the head rigging and various other jobs about the ship
at 7 PM wind hauled to E by N heeled her off to N N E by E
latter part much the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 28' N
Lon By Chron 151° 06' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 20th

Begins with pleasant breezes from E by N and good weather
Ship by the wind to the N E & fitted main top gallant foot
ropes a new middle part equally latter fresh breezes from
E S E Ship by the wind to the N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 42' N
Lon By Chron 150° 37' W

Remarks Monday Feb 21th

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
Steering N E by the wind at 2:30 PM saw a school of
jumpers middle part the same latter part equally too in
light sails at 6 AM parted the leach rope to the main top
sail clewed it down and put a stopper on and set the sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 6° 37' N
Lon By Chron 149° 37' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes from E & E N E and equally weather Ship
Steering by the wind up N N E off N under whole top sails and courses
middle and latter part fresh gales at 8 PM doubled reefed the
top sails split the gills at 6 AM sent in to repair So Ends
with fresh gales and stormy weather No Obs

Ship Polar Star From A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 23rd 1859

Begins with brisk gales from ENE and squally weather
Steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W by the wind under doubled reefed top sail
and courses gills unbent midell and better more moderate
employed in repairing the gill at noon set whole top sail.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ}32'N$
Lon By Chron $149^{\circ}17'W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th

Begins with strong breezes from ENE and good
weather Steering N by W by the wind finished repairing
the gill and bent it at 4 P.M. unbent the fore and
main top sail and coned them but the cotton fore
and main top sail at 6 P.M. kept off N N W
and set main top yellowed sails middle and but
part squally rised up the ole fore and main top sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks Friday Feb 25th

Begins with strong wind from ENE and squally weather
Steering N N W bury at ripping up ole fore and main
top sail at 3 P.M. changed her course to N W by N
N middle part Brisk gales doubled reefed the top sails
latter more moderate at 10 A.M. had a change of wind to
ESE So Ends part the part rope to the fore
topmast staysail sent it in to repair

Lat By Acc^t $15^{\circ}00'N$
Lon By Acc^t $151^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th

Begins with strong winds from ESE and stormy weather
Steering N W by N under doubled reefed top sails and
courses repaired the fore top mast staysail and bent it
at 6 P.M. hauled the main course and doubled reefed the
top sails and changed her course to N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N latter
part much the same as fore part at day light set the jib
and main course bury at washing ship in sides so Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}52'N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ}23'W$

Bonnel To Oahu Sandwich Island

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 28th 1859

commences with fresh N E trades Steering N W by N
meters doubled reefed top sails and courses busy
in washing ship weening hole &c at 6 P M finished
midell and latter much the same at 4 A M changed his course
to W N W day light set all sail at 6 A M made the
Land the eastern part of Owhyhee bearing W S W Dist 70
miles
So Ends

Lat By Obs 20° 21' N
Lon By Chr 155° 26' W

Remarks Monday Feb 28th

Begins with fresh N E trades and cloudy weather Steering
W N W at 5 P M saw the W point of Owhyhee bearing
S W Dist 25 miles at 6 P M made the East Point of
Maui bearing N W by W 1/2 W Dist 15 miles changed her
course to N W and took in light sails at day light Morehi
bearing S W Dist 15 miles Steering W by S at 11 A M made the Is.
of Oahu bearing W N W Dist 10 miles at 4 P M took a Pilot and
the Steam Tug took us in at 5 P M came to anchor in 5 fathoms
of water and moored ship safely in the Harbor of Honolulu

Ship Polar Star in Oahu Port of Honolulu

Tuesday ~~Feb~~ March 1st 1859

all these 24 hours light breezes off the land pleasant weather
scrubbed ship out side sent on shore one cask of Shooks to be
set up the 7 Natives that went on shore last evening on liberty
have not returned also sent down the crotch yard and sent that
and a spair top sail yard to make a crotched yard off received
26 lbs of white Lead from shore) So Ends This day

Wednesday March 2nd

These 24 hours pleasant breezes off the Land and fine weather
painted ship out side all the Natives come on Board
put Wash-ton Erven in the hospital So Ends This day
has been blind for the last 2 months
through the night

Thurs Day Mar 3

begins as above broke out and cleared in the fore hole for water
and various other jobs begun Received from shore 246 lbs
of 6 inch rope for main top gallant back stays took William
chidwick Charles Silver and Jess to the Hospital all Trouble
with right blindness shipped by ship Gloucester of Bedford 22 bundles
of Whale bone weighing 1378 lbs

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks On Board Friday March 4th 1858

Commences with fine weather and light breezes off the
land finished painting ship and side ^{and} put a left
new main top gallant backstay. Carpenter from shore making
two New Bearrows
So Ends

Remarks Saturday March 5th

begins as above employee in various jobs about the ship
got a raft of cask rafted but could not get ~~water~~ water to day
took on board the crocket yard and crossed it the carpenter
put the two bearrows on also a short piece of lark rail
saw the old crocket yard up and took that on board
Second officer Mr. Baileys on shore unwell also David Smith
A Native

Remarks Sunday March 6th

all these 24 hours pleasant breezes and fine weather
breezes off the land pretty much all hands on shore on liberty
Steward has not returned from last night liberty on shore
So Ends These 24 hours

Remarks Monday March 7th

begins as above employee in getting off fresh water
at 8 AM commenced to rain and lasted untill noon
took on board 264 bbls of water and stowed 136 at 8 last
evening steward come on board Mr. Bailey is still on shore
unwell also received several small articles for ships
use from shore

Remarks Tuesday March 8th

Begins with pleasant breezes and fine weather winds off the
land employee in getting off water and took on board
66 bbls and stowed all ^{hope} taken on board 330 bbls this time
also sold the cask of tin wire and 6000 Cigars 5 of
our Kanakas have not ~~been~~ come aboard

Wednesday March 9th

all these 24 hours small breezes and fine weather took on board
3 cask of towline one of stores one of clothing 1 barrel of hams and
Cord of woad and 12 lbs of boat nails. Discharge to D. Burns 2 cask
of corn & 6000 Cigars all the Kanakas come on board to do
Frank Maseet a Seaman refused Duty took him on shore and
put him in the fort also took on board 135 barrels of
Shook head and hoops

229

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks On Board Thursday Mar 10th 1858

There 24 hours pleasant breezes off the land and good weather
took on board 150 bbls of Shooks heads and hoops 150
lbs of sugar 25 taffels Irons 10 barrels of beef two sets
of section ^{handed} sewing cars 500 feet of boat board and 6
cords of wood Discharged 2 chests of Tea 9 coils of twine
John Bill a Native of Santa Is. has not been on board
to day also sent on shore 17 beef barrels

Remarks Friday Mar 11th

Begins with strong breezes from N E and squally weather
took on board 2 tons of Coal 27 feet of oak lumber and 12
feet of white pine 4 bundles of planks 600 lbs of Beef
a Carpenter from shore make a pair of lower Deck
hatches for the fore hold also took on Board 150 lbs
of Shooks head and hoops ^{Do} Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar 12th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land and squally weather
took on board 4 casks of water also unshipped the iron sails
and cleaned it weat hole &c at 1 P M sent about all
hands on shore on liberty at 12 Mr William Chadwick come on
from the Hospital — ^{Do} Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar 13th

all these 24 hours strong N E trades and stormy weather
about all hands on liberty
^{Do} Ends

Remarks ^{Monday} Mar 14th

Begins with strong wind off the land and squally of wind and rain
Sent on shore the old mincing Machine one bbl of oil took on board
one can of paint oil and 80 sacks of potatoes or about 20 barrels
one watch on liberty 1/2 barrel of dried apples

Remarks Tuesday Mar 15th

Strong trades and squally one watch on liberty sent on shore
16 Boxes of soap took in the Larboard boat and repaired her
Several ships arrived Bob and John Rankers was absent
^{Do} Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 16th

Begins as yesterday one watch on liberty put a keel on the
larboard boat and put her on the cranes Jefs and Charles Sidney
have got cured of their blindness to day come on board from the
Hospital Daniel Smith and William Rankers have
not been on board to day

Ship Polar Star Laying At Anchor In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks On Board Thursday Mar. 17th 1859

Strong wind off the land attended with squalls of rain
and water on liberty covered the floor and Bread that was
stored in the custom house took the Bow and Waist board on
shore and put Keels on them men of the Kanakas come
on board to day So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar 18th

light breezes off the land and equally weather painted ship in side
None of the Kanakas have not been on board to day frequent
showers of rain during the Night So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar. 19th

Commences with light N E trades and rainy weather pretty much
all on shore on liberty Tamree has been on board to day but none of the
rest at noon weather clear with strong breezes Ship all ready for sea
waiting for potatoes

Remarks Sunday Mar. 20th

begins with fresh breezes off land and clear weather about all hands
on shore on liberty latter part stormy
So Ends

Monday Mar. 21th moderate N E trades and clear weather
got 30 bbls more of fresh water with in all taken this time 372
middle stitched the fore and main try sails and bent them and
weat held various small jobs from Bill Johns and had
have not been on board to Day
So Ends

Tuesday Mar. 22th light breezes from South and good weather
coiled 3 small tubs of line and one large tub for spair line
one Kanakas on board to Day also one Spanyare called Thomas
is missing So Ends

Wednesday Mar. 23th

light airs from South and good weather repaired the main
rail no Kanakas on Board to Day the spanyare Thomas
come on board to Day Joseph Coery boatsteerer and Richard
Dickson a seaman are missing put 4 Mats in ^{the} port for
coming on Board intoxicated and using abusive language
to the Mate Washington Irven come on Board from the
hospital So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Port H^{on} Wicks Master
Remarks On Board Thursday Mar. 24th 1859
small breezes from S and fine weather about all hands
are on shore on liberty No Kanakas come on board.
to Day So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar. 25th
begins as yesterday unbent the main top gallant sail
middle stitched and bent it 5' of the Ship company
on shore on liberty

Remarks Saturday Mar. 26th
light breezes of the land and fine weather took on board 3 casks
of fresh water Frank Masset a Seaman Discharge took
his things on shore about all hands are on liberty since
noon So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 27th
light breeze off the land and fine weather about all
hands on board at noon wind changed to S.E. and ends
with rain

Remarks Monday Mar. 28th
light airs from south and fine weather on moved Ship
took the Starboard Anchor on the head and weighed
around took on board 100 sacks of potatoes
Henry Rucker & Charles A. ~~Trumely~~ Trumely seaman
Ship here come on board and brought their thing took the
old druge boat in and broke her up Mr. Bailey Second Officer
came on Board to Day has been on shore since the 9 of Mar.
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 29th
begins with calms about all hands on board waiting for
a fair wind to take us to sea at 4 P.M. the trawler struck
down dried the sail So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 30th
begins with fresh breezes from W & N.W. Ship all ready
for sea waiting for a fair wind our 7 Kanakas come on board
they have been on shore since the 17 - Six Kanakas swam
on shore at 6 A.M. 4 of them come on board John and William
disfected - fese mates Richard Dickson Seamen and Joseph
Boery was brought on board from the port at 11 A.M. took
our anchor and went to sea under the Direction of the Pilot
& men short So Ends

Ship Polar Star Sailing At Ancher In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Thursday Mar. 31st

light N E trades and fine ^{weather} John and William Kanaka
Disfected here Mats Richard Dickson Seamen and Joseph
Cory Boatswain was brought on board from the port
33 men all told on board at 11 AM took our anchor
and went to sea under the direction of the Pilot

So E

Remarks Friday Apr. 1st Bound North

begins with moderate N E trades and good weather
at 1 P.M. the Pilot lefts Steered S W under all sail
Steered the anchor unbent the cables and stowed them
below at 2 P.M. hauled on a wire to the eastward
waiting for two men to be shipped and sent on board
at 3 P.M. a boat come along side and brought two
Boatmen Long John and Cecie in place of the 2
that Disfected set all sail and steered to the Westward
at 5 P.M. hauled to by the wire head W N W
at 6 had a sudden change up to N W head her
off to W S W several ships in company
at 7 P.M. the S W point of Oahu bore N Dist 12
miles middle part strong wind at 12 midnight southerly
reefed better part light baffling breeze from the
N E. at 5 A.M. made the land the Is. of Attu bore
Dist 10 miles same time wore ship to East and set
all sail at 9 A.M. tacked ship to N. W. one barque
in to leeward So Ends

Remarks Saturday Apr. 2nd

light baffling breeze from the Northward
Steered by the wire to the N & W on the in shore tack
at 4 P.M. tacked again to E N E wind freshen from N
at 4.30 P.M. the N point of Attu bore W N W Dist
6 miles the Barque still in sight to the east middle
and better part much the same ship on clipper
tacks the Is of Oahu and Attu in sight at noon
a light breeze from S Steered N N E at noon Oahu
bore ^{Dist 30} E S E and Attu bore W by N Dist 30 miles
busy at making needles for the boats
So Ends

Ship Polar Star From Honolulu Towards Kadiak
Remarks On Board Sunday Apr. 3rd 1859

Begins with light breezes from S and good weather Steering
N by E at 4 P.M. On board S & E Dist. 30 miles After
ward W. S. W. Dist the same a Barque in sight to the
Southward at 8 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to W.
by N and baffling to N by E Steering by the wind
N by E off E by N latter part fresh breezes and
squally So Ends

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 07' N$
Lon By Chr. $156^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Monday Apr. 4th

fresh variable breezes from the N & W steered by the
wind up N by E off E by N middle and latter
strong breezes and squally accompanied with rain midnight
wind hauled to N & E wore ship to N. W. at 8 A.M. the foot
rope to the fore top gallant sail parted and split the sail
at 11 A.M. took in light sails employed in putting
new straps to the lower cutting blocks
So Ends

Lat By Acc. $24^{\circ} 5' 0'' N$
Lon By Acc. $156^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 5th

Strong wind from N & E and stormy weather Ship by the
wind to the N & W under whole top sails at 1 P.M. Scum
reefed the top sail at 3 the leach rope to gibb parted
and tore the sail from head to foot unhooked it and stowed
it below at 5 P.M. hauled the main sail and mizzen top
sail close reefed fore and main top sail at 7 took in fore
top sail and fore sail middle part strong gales with rain
at 6 A.M. had a sudden change of wind to S & E and freshen
on steered N & E by N latter part more moderate set Scum
reefed top sails and courses at 11 A.M. changed her
course to N. N. E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 5' 0'' N$
Lon By Acc. $156^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 6th 1859

Begins with a fresh gale from S E Steering N N E under
double reefed top sails and courses at 1 P M freshen on
took in main sail and mizzen top sail close reefed the fore
top sail at 2 P M changed her course to N by E hoisted the
boats to the Davit heads at 5 P M blowing a severe gale
attended with heavy gust of wind hauled fore sail fore top
sail and main top sail the main top sail ripped part way
across the foot when taken it in a sea boarded our crew
stove in the gangway hauled her to under fore and
main trysail and staysail head up E N E. app. N E
midnight the gale broke and moderated at 1 A M kept
off N N E under fore and main trysail and staysail at 3 A M
set the fore sail fore and mizzen top sail double reefed at 7 A M
hauled fore top sail and hove to heading E by N sent down
the main top sail to repair weather growing better at noon pinning
the main top sail So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Apr. 7th

begins with fresh breezes from S S E Ship have to repair
sails at heading E at 1 P M bent the main sail and set
whole fore and main top sail and top gallant sail main
royal and Steered N N E commenced repairing the jib
mizzen and latter part moderate breezes from S S W
finished repairing the jib and bent it at mer changed
her course to N by E So Ends

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ}49'N$

Lon By Chron $154^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 8th

moderate breezes from S S W steering N by E unbent the
fore top gallant sail repaired it and bent it wear hold
also mizzen and latter part small breezes set up fore and
main top mast back stays So Ends

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ}45'N$

Lon By Acc $154^{\circ}09'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 9th

Begins with light airs from S and good weather Steered N by E
fetting new straps to the lower cutting blocks at 4 P M had a light
shower of rain winds variable mizzen and latter part the same
as fore part at noon changed her course to N N E So Ends
Lat By Obs $30^{\circ}01'N$ Lon By Chron $153^{\circ}14'W$

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr. 10th 1859

Begins with light breezes from S. steered N N E A.P.
We had a light shower of rain employed various jobs
about the ship at 3 P.M. changed her course to N by E.
middle and latter part the same as fore part the wind hauled
gradually clear round the compass at noon got a breeze
from S steered her course N by E
So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 13' N
Lon By Acct. 152° 30' W

Remarks Monday Apr. 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from S and cloudy weather steering
N by E all sail set at 2 P.M. wind hauled to E S E and
freshen with rain middle and latter part fresh gales
and stormy weather at 12 midnight double reefed the top
sail hauled the main sail at daylight struck in fore and
mizzen top sail and turned the boats up So Ends
at noon more moderate

Lat By Acct. 33° 30' N
Lon By Acct. 140° 38' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 12th

Begins with brisk gales from E S E and stormy
weather steering N by E under double reefed top sails
and fore sail middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M. found
that the mizzen top yard was broken off in the slings sent it down and
commenced making another out of a spare main top gallant yard
So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 01' N
Lon By Acct. 148° 20' W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 13th

Begins as above steered N by E under double reefed top sails and
courses employed in making a mizzen top sail yard at 2 P.M.
finished it and crossed the yard bent the sail and set it rose new
main top sail halyard latter part the rain varied with
off duty sick So Ends

Lat By Obs 40° 22' N
Lon By Acct. 146° 23' W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 14th

Strong winds from E S E and stormy weather steered N by E
under double reefed top sails and courses through the night
about the same latter part wind hauled gradually to S. and
moderated at 7 A.M. changed her course to N set the main royal
So Ends Lat By Obs 43° 31' N Lon By Acct. 144° 38' W

Remarks On Board Friday Apr. 15th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from South and cloudy weather
Steering N under double reefed fore and mizzen top sail Whole
main top sail main top gallant sail and main royal employed in
various jobs mizzen and latter part brisk gales the
wind hauled gradually to W at 12 midnight double
reefed the main top sail and hauled the mizzen top sail
at 6 AM took the bow boat in to repair more moderate
set the jibb main sail and mizzen top sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 27' N
Lon By Chron 143° 33' W

Remarks Saturday Apr. 16th

begins with brisk gales from W Steering N under double
reefed top sails and courses employed in repairing the bow
boat midnight wind moderated and hauled back to
S.W. set all sail latter part fine weather some haul
to S. put the cutting pencils aloft

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 57' N
Lon By Chron 142° 6' W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 17th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S and foggy weather
Steering N all sail set employed in various jobs
at 2 PM took in fore and mizzen top gallant sail main
sail and mizzen top sail latter part variable winds
light showers of rain at times saw 2 fin back Whales
and shoals of grampuss So Ends repaired fly jibb

Lat By Acc. 51° 25' N
Lon By Chron 140° 6' W

Remarks Monday Apr. 18th

Begins with light breezes from S and squally weather
Steering N by E under double reefed fore and mizzen top sail
Whole main and main top gallant sail at 3 PM had a sudden
change of wind to W in a squally changed his course to N
set fly jibb and main sail mizzen part much the same
latter part light breezes and fine weather sent down the fore top
sail repaired it and bent it also put the bow boat out two men
off duty with sore hands So Ends

Lat By Obs 53° 41' N
Lon By Chron 137° 56' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Apr. 19th 1857

begins with small breeze from W by N steering N by W
by the wind employed in various jobs about the ship at 9 P.M.
got a fresh breeze from S.E. and hauling gradually to E
steered N.N.W. latter part about the same at 1 P.M. changed
her course to N. by W. sent down mizzen top, gallant sail
repaired it and bent at 11 changed her course to N.
So Ends.

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ}52' N$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ}53' W$

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 20th

begins with fresh breezes from E and cloudy weather
steering N at 2.30 P.M. made the land the Is. of St. Georges
bearing N.N.E. Dist 5.5 miles at 7 P.M. judge the land 20
miles off. doubled reefed the top sails hauled the course and
hauled off shore heading S by E at 1 P.M. fresh gales
hauled fore and mizzen top sail close reefed the main
top sail and hove to at 4 A.M. the land bore N.N.E. Dist
3.5 miles latter part blowing a sever gale accompanied with fog
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Apr. 21th

begins with a sever gale from E attended with frequent
squall off fog ship hove to under a close reefed main top sail
fore and main try sail heading S.S.E. midnight the gale broke
had a change of wind to S wore ship to E latter part
light baffling airs and calms steered N.N.E. all sail
set
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}00' N$
Lon By Chron $138^{\circ}00' W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 22th

begins with light baffling airs all round the compass
and calms attended with thick fog at times middle part
about the same latter part got a light breeze from W steered
N by W at noon the Point Bingham bore N by W Dist 30 miles
Saw a number of fin backs and grampuses
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}20' N$
Lon By Chron $136^{\circ}55' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On Kodiak

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 23th 1859

begins with light breezes from W and WNW cloudy weather
steering by the wind up NWNW off Nall rail set at 4 P M
Pt. Richardson bore N by E Dist 15 miles cape Spencer bore N by E
Dist about the same at 6 P M were ship to SW middle part
wind veered to S W were ship to WNW latter part wind
from ESE steered WNW at 7 P M hauled in shore and run
the land down to the Northward at noon cape Spencer bore
NE by E Dist 15 miles

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Apr 24th

begins with fresh breezes from ESE and cloudy weather
coasting the land down to the Northward within 6 miles of shore
saw nothing that looks like Whales at 4 P M cape Fair weather
bore NE Dist 15 miles at 5 P M hauled off shore steering
WSW at 8 P M shortened sail and set the watches
4 Boats crews luffed by the wind heave S W moderate
and latter part moderate gales with rain and fog at noon
were ship to NE So Ends

Saw two fin back Whales

Lat By Acc^t 58° 35' N
Lon By Acc^t 137° 35' W

Remarks Monday Apr 25th

Begins with moderate gale from ESE and thick storm
weather steering WNW ~~at~~ by the wind under a close reefed
main top sail and fore sail at 6 P M were ship to SW
middle part with the same latter part more moderate
set double reefed top sails at noon were ship to SE
wind from SSW saw two ship to windward and a
number of fin back So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 32' N
Lon By Chron 141° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 26th

begins with strong breezes from SSW and veered to
SSE steering by the wind up SE off E under double
reefed top sails at 2 P M spoke and gunned with barg
Architect of New London fish Master had seen with
this season at 3 P M kept off and steered E by N
steered ESE through the night latter part moderate
breezes attended with frequent squalls of hail and
snow set all sail and steered E by ship in sight.

Lat By Obs 57° 52' N Lon By Chron 138° 41' W

Ship Polar Star A Cruising On Kodiak

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 27th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from S and squally weather
steered E by N all sail set two ships in sight middle
part light air and calms with snow and hail ship on
different tack at 4 AM got a breeze from W S W set all
sail and steered E S E latter part much the same as
fore part steered several courses at 10 AM saw 2
right whales lowered and give chase
3 ship in sight So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}11'N$
Lon By Chron $136^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Thursday Apr. 28th

begins with fresh breezes from S E and squally weather
boats off chasing whale at 2 come on board without
success and steered to the N E at 3 PM sight the land
King Georges Is. bearing N E by N Dist. 45 miles at 4 had
a change of wind to S W N W through the about the
same had a change of wind to E S E latter part moderate
breezes run the land down to the N E and steered in to the
Sound at 11 AM spoke ship Ogemogea of Edgertown
had seen no whales the more ship in the Sound same
time were ship and steered S by the wind at noon Cape
Spencer bore W N W Dist 15 miles Cape Creags bore
E N E Dist about the same
So Ends

Remarks Friday Apr. 29th

begins with fresh breezes from E S E and cloudy
weather steered S by the wind under all sail blowing
took in sail too a close reefed main top sail and
try sails and hove to at 7 PM land in sight to the
E S E Dist. 20 miles middle part strong gales latter
part the gale broke had a change of wind to S S W
with rain and snow at 12 mer were ship to E S E
and set the fore sail 4 ships in sight
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}29'N$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ}55'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Mt Fairweather
Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 30th 1859

begins with moderate breezes from S S W and squally
Ship by the wind to E S E at 2 P M wind hauled to S E by
Steered N E by E at 6 P M land in sight to the E S E and
at N E Dist. 50 miles also 8 ship in sight middle
part light breeze smelting at were ship to South latter
part much the same as fore at 10 A M were ship to N
E
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}33'N$
Lon By Chron. $137^{\circ}18'W$

Remarks Sunday May 1st

begins with light variable breezes and squally weather
Ship by the wind on different tacks working to the S
middle and latter part small breezes from East Steered
N N E by the wind saw a number of pin backs
and grampuzes
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}29'N$
Lon By Chron. $137^{\circ}24'W$

Remarks Monday May 2nd

begins with small breezes from East and fine weather
Ship by the wind bore N at 4 P M cape crop bore Dist 25
miles Mt Fairweather bore N N W Dist. 20 miles
middle part the same latter part got a light breeze from
E S E steered several courses at 11 P M game with
the Barque Gipsy of Bedford
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}51'N$
Lon By Chron. $137^{\circ}55'W$

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd

begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
Steering W N W Barque Gipsy in company at 2 P M
saw a school of sperm Whales going quick E S E run
over them with the ship lowered without success at 4 P M
were ship to N E at 5 P M Mt Fairweather bore N E by
Dist 45 miles at 6 spoke the ship general test of head
at 8 P M fresh gales with shortened sail to a close reef
main top sail and were ship to S and hove to saw 2 m
Ship to the N middle part calm latter part got a breeze from W
S W and hauled gradually to S S W ship on different tacks
Saw 5 ship
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}56'N$
Lon By Chron. $138^{\circ}30'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Mt Fairweather

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from S S E and squally
Ship by the wind S E at 2 P M had a change of wind
to S E at 4 P M land in sight to the N E Dist
50 miles five ships in sight tonight. The night
calms latter part much the same as fore
part 6 P M saw Sperm Whales lapped
and got one at 10 got trip to the ship
hooked on and commenced cutting lunnings
and the in shore tack wind from E S E and
freshen wore ship off shore head S at noon
cape Fairweather bore N Dist 55 miles

So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 5th

begins with strong breeze from E S E ship lay
on the Southern tack cutting all sail in at 3 P M
mistake cutting them blowing a strong gale from
E. attended with frequent squalls of rain set the main
top sail close reefed and try sails and hove to
midells and latter part blowing a severe gale
accompanied with heavy rain at 10 P M hove to
the main top sail and stay sail

So

Remarks Friday May 6th

begins with a strong gale from E N E attended
with heavy rain ship hove to under fore and main
trysail heading up S E off S at midnight had
a change of wind to E S E and moderated at 8 P M
set the main top sail close reefed and stay sail cleared
away the case

So Ends

Remarks Saturday May 7th

begins with moderate gales from E S E ship hove
to under a close reefed main top sail and try sail head
S at 3.30 P M wore ship to N E and set the fore sail
and one reefed out of the main top sail and commenced
boiling midells and latter part moderate breezes and fine
weather took the harbour boat in to repair saw three ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $58^{\circ} 22' N$
Lon By Chron. $139^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks On Board Sunday May 8th 1859

begins with light breezes from E S E Steered N E by the wind employed in hauling at 3 P M sighted Mt Fairweather bearing N Dist 40 miles at 4 P M tacked Ship to S by E latter part fresh breezes from N W Steered E S E Saw 7 Ships in shore

So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 56' N

Remarks Monday May 9th

begins with moderate breezes from N W and good weather Steered several courses at 3 P M finished heaving 65 bbls Turned up at 6 P M Cape Fairweather bore N W by N Dist 35 miles Through the night had a change of wind to E latter part about the same as fore part all hands employed in breaking out and stowing oil in the after hold So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 10th

begins with light breezes from East and good weather Ship on different tacks standing off and Cape Spencer within 20 miles of the land all hands employed in stowing sperm oil at 6 P M finished 68 bbls 23 gal miscelle part calm latter part much the same as fore part Saw one right whale lowered and got him at noon Cape Crof bore N N E Dist 10 miles So Ends

Remarks Wednesday May 11th

begins with light airs from E and fine weather boats off first to a whale at 1 P M got him along side and commenced cutting at 5 all in light breeze from N W steered S S E gamed with Ship Trombe of N London latter part light airs and calms So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 12th

begins with light variable airs and calms Ship working to the S S E along the land latter part about the same gamed with the Ship Ocmulgee of eel's town So Ends

Remarks Friday May 13th

begins with fresh breezes from S E and variable weather gamed with Ship Ocmulgee standing off and on the land at 5 P M Cape Crof bore N W Dist 10 miles at 6 kept off and steered S S W in company with Ship Ocmulgee midnight fresh gales

Shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail and hove to head?
S by E latter part moderate breezes and fog set double reefed
top sails and fore had a change of wind to S E steered S W by
S by the wind Ship Speedwell in company
So Ends

Lat by Acc^t. $57^{\circ}00'N$
Long by Acc^t $138^{\circ}50'W$

Saturday

Remarks Friday May 14th

begins with moderate breeze from S E by S and thick fog
steered S W by S by the wind under double reefed top and
fore sail Ship Speedwell in company at 6 P M passed
Barge Augusta of Sag harbor standing to the N E under
short sail middle and latter part about the same
at 8 A M hauled fore and mizzen top sail saw
3 ships standing to the Westward also a brig star
E N W So Ends

Acc^t
Lat By Acc^t $56^{\circ}30'N$
Lon By Acc^t $140^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Sunday May 15th

begins with brisk gales from E S E and strong
weather close reefed the main top sail hauled the
fore sail and hove to heading S at 3 P M had
a change of wind to S W steered S W S W at 2 P M
saw Ship MacIntosh of N Bedfordshire British
Master middle part the same latter part more moderate
at 4 A M wore ship and steered several courses saw two ships
standing to the Eastward also a number of fish backs
So Ends

Lat By Acc^t. $57^{\circ}00'N$
Lon By Chron^m $140^{\circ}2'W$

Remarks Monday May 16th

fresh breezes from S and squally weather steering E under
double reefed top sails and fore sail at 4 P M hauled fore
and mizzen top sail at 8 P M had a change of wind to S S W
shortened sail and hove to head? W latter part more
moderate 2 A M wind hauled to S W wore ship to S E
at 2 A M wore ship heading N N W set all sail and started
the works saw three ships
So Ends

Lat By Acc^t. $57^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Chron^m $138^{\circ}20'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Mt Fairweather
Remarks Tuesday May 17th 1859

begins with light breezes from the N & W steered
by the wind to the N & E employed in boiling midnight
had a change of wind to S W wore ship head S S E latter part foggy
wind hauled gradually to S S E steered E land in sight to the
N E saw 4 ships and a number of fin backs

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}17'N$

Remarks Wednesday May 18th

begins with light breezes from S S E and foggy rainy weather
steered E all sail set employed in boiling at 5 P M sighted
land bearing N E by E Dist 2.5 miles at 6 P M finished boiling
26 barrels the whale turned up at 8 P M wore ship and
steered W latter part fresh breezes and cloudy weather
3 A M had a sudden change of to S E steered N W saw 13
ships all steering to the Eastward saw 2 right Whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs

Long By Chron.

Remarks Thursday May 19th

begins with fresh breezes from S E and cloudy weather
looked for the whales without success at 2 P M come on board
blowing strong breezes with fog and rain double reefed the top
sails and stood in shore 4 P M wore ship head S E Cape
Craf bore N N W Dist 10 miles at 7 hauled fore and mizzen
top sail middle and latter part thick fog and rain wore
ship several times

So Ends

Remarks Friday May 20th

begins with strong breezes from S E and thick fog with rain
ship on different tack under short sail 4 P M spoke ship
John How land of Bedford at 5 spoke and named ship
Christopher Mitchell of Bedford at 7 P M saw the land
bearing N E Dist 20 miles middle part brisk gales latter
part more moderate 4 A M wore ship to E S E 8 A M set the
top sails and steered E saw 4 ships also a number of fin
backs Whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}26'S$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. Georges Is
Remarks On Board Saturday May 21st 1859

Begins with strong breezes from S and squally weather
steering E at 3 P.M. sighted Mt Edgcombe bearing E by
N Dist 15 miles at 4 P.M. saw 2 right Whales lowered
without success wore ship to W.S.W. and shortened sea
3 ships in sight all a whaling middle and latter brisk
gales and stormy at 4 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. set double
reefed top sails and wore sail at 6 A.M. wore ship to W.S.
W. broke out for water at 8 A.M. Mt Edgcombe bore E by S
Dist 15 miles So Ends

Remarks Sunday May 22nd

Begins with brisk gales from S and stormy weather
Ship under short sail standing up and on Mt Edgcombe
land obscured in fog at 3 P.M. ~~at~~ wore ship to W.S.W.
fog lift saw the Mt. bearing E by S Dist 20 miles
saw 3 ships and one chase whaler middle part the
same latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E.
saw 1 right Whale lowered without success
So Ends

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ} 32' N$

Remarks Monday May 23rd

Begins with light breezes from S.E. and landy hazy weather
standing in shore saw two right Whales going quick to wind
windward did not lower at 3 P.M. wore ship off shore saw
9 ships latter part light breezes from W. and fine weather
ship on different tack at noon Cape Crofs bore N by E Dist
35 miles 17 ship in sight
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 24th

Begins with light airs from W and S.W. Steered by the wind
to the S.E. gunning with ship Speedwell of Fairhaven
and Uneas of Bedford and Rumbles of do. at 8 P.M. Mt. Edgcombe
bore E by S Dist 50 miles saw 3 ships in shore a whaling forepart
of the night calm latter part got a breeze from E.S.E.
and freshened on with squall of rain and fog at 2 A.M. wore ship
wore ship to N.E. and stood in shore at 9 A.M. lowered for
Whales to windward they proved to be humpbacks come on board
and wore ship to S the land then 5 miles off at 11 A.M. strong winds
double reefed top sails and hauled main sail and jib
saw the shores of Bedford cutting a right Whale So Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 25th 1859

begins with brisk gales from ESE and thick stormy weather Steering S by the wind under double reefed top sails at 2 P.M. close reefed main top sail hauled fore and mizzen 4 P.M. took in fore sails and set the try sails took up the Starboard boat Saw 1 right Whale going quick ENE Ship Christopher Mitchell in sight to windward 3 P.M. the gale began to moderate mid night were Ship to East latter part small breezes and thick fog at times set all sail named the Ocean of New Heaven Clark Master So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 26th

begins with small breezes from S and variable weather Ship on differant tack at 2 P.M. Crops Cape bore N Dist 20 miles saw 9 Ships two boiling middles and latter part the same at noon saw one right Whale lowered without success So Ends

Remarks Friday May 27th

begins with light breezes from SE and good weather Steering W by N at 2 P.M. lowered again for the same whale without success at 3 came on board and kept off W by N 4 P.M. Cape Crops bore NW by N Dist 15 miles through the night light breezes from NNW steered W. latter part fresh breezes tacked Ship twice Saw a Ship to windward wheeling So Ends

Remarks Saturday May 28th

begins with light breezes from NNW and hauled gradually to WNW and variable weather Steered by the wind up W off SW saw 6 Ships at 6 P.M. gamed with Ship Europa of Georgetown Mantis Master middles part wire hauled to SE steered SW by the wind latter part strong breezes steered NW at 11 A.M. doubled reefed the top sail and hauled main sail and gibbs Saw 7 Ships coming from SW standing to the Eastward So Ends

at noon Cape Fair weather bore NW Dist 30 miles

at noon Cape Fair weather bore E Dist 20 miles

S
 Remarks On Board Sunday May 29th 1859
 begins with strong wind from S E and hazy weather Steering
 W. W. under double reefed top sails at 3 P.M. saw the land
 luffed to an a wind from N E at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Aired
 of fairhaven Grinnell Master from Rose Is. had seen
 nothing the middle and letter part calm close in with the
 land At 5 P.M. got a breeze from W steered S S W by the wind
 So Ends Cape fair weather bare E S E Dist 10 miles

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 47' N$
 Lon By Chron at 3 P.M. $138^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Monday May 30th
 begins with pleasant breezes from W. and fine weather Steered S S W
 by the wind all sail set saw 2 ships to the westward steering E at 7 P.M.
 M. Fairweather bare N Dist 60 miles middle and letter part
 about the same Ship on different tracks saw 4 ships
 all standing to the S E

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 31st
 begins with moderate breezes from W by S and variable
 weather Ship by the wind to the S S W at 2 P.M. lowered
 lowered for a Siberian Whale without success gained the ship
 speed well and gay Heard from the Westward had seen no
 whales through the night about the same letter part heard
 a change off wind to E steered W S W

So Ends

Lat By Acc. $57^{\circ} 00' N$
 Lon By Acc. $140^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 1st
 begins with light breezes from E and hazy weather
 Steering W S W all sail set at 4 P.M. changed her course
 to W 10 P.M. saw one right whale took in light sails and luffed
 to the wind N by E wore ship twice through the night letter part wind
 hauled to N E. Steered N W by the wind saw fin backs plenty
 Saw a barque to the Northward So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 27' N$
 Lon By Chron $141^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks On Board Thursday June 2th 1859

begins with light breezes from N.E. and good weather steered by the
to the N.W. at 3 P.M. saw Mt. St. Elias bearing N.W. Dist.
110 miles gained the Barque Emerale of Bedford middle
part calm latter part fresh breezes from W.S.W. and good
weather steered in under Mt. St. Elias saw fin backs
at noon were ship to S. Ends

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ} 47' N$

Remarks Friday June 3th

begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and good weather
steered S by the wind at 4 P.M. saw 2 right ^{whales} lowered and the Whaler
boat struck Whale run back at 9 P.M. cut line and come on
board and steered to the N.W. by the wind middle part calm
latter got a light air from E.N.E. steered in for the land beat N
at noon Mt. St. Elias bore N.N.W. Dist. 40 miles

S. Ends

Remarks Saturday June 4th

begins with light airs from the Eastward steered S.S.W. air baffling
to N.W. Barque Emerale still in sight to the N.E. middle and
latter part the same at noon Mt. St. Elias bore N by W Dist.
60 miles

S. Ends saw 3 to the Westward

Dark green water

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ} 32' N$

Remarks Sunday June 5th

begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and good weather
steering S.S.W. all sail set saw a number of hump backs
at 6 P.M. gained the Barque Emerale latter part fresh breeze
from E. steered several courses S. Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 46' N$
Lon By Chron $144^{\circ} 47' W$

Remarks Monday June 6th

begins with fresh breezes from East steered S.S.E. by the
wind middle part light airs steered S.E. by S latter part wind
freshened and heeled to N.N.E. with a few drops of rain saw
fin backs hump backs and sulphur bottoms at 9 A.M. got in
to blue water

S. Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 10' N$
Lon By Chron $144^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 7th 1859

begin with strong wind from N N E steering S E all sail
set saw a number of fin backs at 7 P M took light sails
and hauled the main course 8 P M hove to under a double reefed
main top sail and fore sail head E by N latter part a brisk gale
attended with rain and fog 7 A M close reefed main top sail hauled
the fore sail at 8 A M kept off steered S S E at noon hove to
again head E - So Ends Lat By Acct. $55^{\circ}10'N$
Lon By do $144^{\circ}22'W$

Wednesday June 8th brisk gales from N N E and stormy
weather ship hove to under a close reefed main top sail and
try sails head E middle part about the same latter part
fresh breezes at 7 A M set whole top sails and steered
S S W saw two fin back whales wind hauled gradually
to W N W thick fog at times

So Ends Lat By Acct. $54^{\circ}10'N$
Lon By Chr. $125^{\circ}50'W$

Thursday June 9th fresh breezes from W N W steering
S S W thick fog at times saw two fin backs at 6 P M wind
veered to W S W took ship and steered N N W
8 P M double reefed the top sails and set 3 watches
middle and latter about the same had a change of wind to S W
8 A M set all sail So Ends

Lat By Acct. $55^{\circ}50'N$
Lon By Acct. $146^{\circ}00'W$

Friday June 10th moderate breezes from S W and thick fog
steered N N W at 2 P M wind veered to W fog lit up
2 P M saw a ship to the S W steering ^{the} same middle part
winds light and baffling latter part got a breeze from W
fog lit up saw a number of fin back Whales
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}19'N$
Lon By Chr. $145^{\circ}05'W$

Saturday June 11th moderate breezes from W and hauled
gradually to E steering N N W 6 P M spoke and
gamed with ship General Test of Heaver 2 day from
cross sound saw but few Whales and plenty of ship
middle part about the same latter part fresh breezes steered N W
gamed the ship gave turn of Bedford at 11 A M lowered for a
right whale without success So Ends Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}22'N$
Lon By Chr. $146^{\circ}15'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Rockwich
Remarks On Board Sunday June 12th 1859

begins with strong breezes from N N E and squally weather Ship on clipper and tacks at 5 P M saw one right Whale lowered for him W. Boat went on and missed and L. Boat went on and missed came on board and shortened sail head N W latter part about saw two right Whales lowered for them without success

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 22' N$
Lon By Chr. $145^{\circ} 5' W$

Monday June 13th

begins with light breezes from E N E and good weather Ship on clipper and tacks the same two Whales still in sight lowered for them again without success 8 P M were ship to S E by S and shortened sail 1 A M wind began to freshen and blowing on to a smart gale attended with squalls of rain and fog at 6 30 A M were ship to N N E at 10 A M close reefed fore and main top sail hauled the fore sail and mizzen top sail So Ends

Lat By Accd $58^{\circ} 20' N$
Lon By Chr. $145^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Tuesday June 14th

fresh gales from E and stormy weather steered N N E by the wind under a close reefed fore and main top and try sail at 4 P M were ship to S E by S and took in fore top sail midnight the gale broke and moderated 4 A M were ship to N by E and set all a heavy swell running from the Eastward at noon wind hauled to E S E were ship to South saw 4 ships

So Ends.

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 50' N$
Lon By Chr. $144^{\circ} 32' W$

Wednesday June 15th

moderate breezes from E S E and good weather steered S. by the wind all sail set saw one hump back and 4 ships 5 P M passed the Barque Archite of New London Chas Master and New England of New London bound the Arctic middle one latter about the same at 5 A M were ship and started N W saw hump backs 7 A M spoke with the Europa of Esqer town 2 Whales on Rockwich bound to the Arctic So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 52' N$
Lon By Chr. $146^{\circ} 27'$

Ship Polar Star bound To Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Thursday ~~June~~ ^{July} 16th 1859

begins with moderate breezes from ESE and hazy weather Steered N.W. at 3 P.M. kept off S.S.W. bound to Bristol Bay one ship in sight to the Eastward a boiling middle and latter part thick fog sent up studding sail booms at noon changed her course S by W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W So Ends

Lat By Acct. $57^{\circ} 28' N$
Lon By Acct. $149^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Friday ~~July~~ ^{June} 17th

begins with light breezes from ESE and thick fog Steered S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. at 2 P.M. got fore top mast studding sail latter part light air from S. were ship to E. at noon were ship again to S.W. So Ends

Lat By Acct. $56^{\circ} 50' N$
Lon By Acct. $151^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Saturday ~~July~~ ^{June} 18th

begins with calms and cloudy weather and light showers of rain. Saw 2 hump backs through the night calms latter part got a light breeze from N and hauled generally N.W. Steered S.S.W. Saw one ship to the eastward So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 30' N$
Lon By Chron. $151^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Sunday June 19th

begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and fine weather Steering S.S.W. 4 P.M. 7 ships in sight all steering S.S.W. 3 P.M. changed her course to S.W. by S. middle part much the same latter part had a change of wind to W by S with squalls of fog. 6 A.M. saw one right whale and got him at 10 A.M. got him along side and commenced cutting lead 6 ships steering S.W. So Ends

Lat By Acct. $55^{\circ} 19' N$
Lon By Acct. $154^{\circ} 20' W$

Monday June 20th

begins with light breezes from W by S and fine weather laying on the Southern tack employed in cutting 3 P.M. finished and were ship to N.W. by N and commenced hauling middle and latter part the same 4 A.M. were ship to S.W. scraped the bone and stowed it below So Ends

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ} 08' N$
Lon By Chron. $154^{\circ} 28' W$

Tuesday June 21st light winds from W.N.W. and veered to W.S.W. Steered by the up S.W. off S employee in boiling midnight wind hauled to ESE. were ship and steered S.W. latter part about the same as fore part So Ends

Lat By Acct. $54^{\circ} 20' N$
Lon By Acct. $156^{\circ} 28' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Wednesday June 22th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from E S E hazy weather
steered S W by the wind employed in boiling 5 P M double
reefed the top sails middle part freshen on hand the
fore and mizzen top sail latter part a brisk gale with
rain close reefed the main top sail 6 A M Westley Volant
fell from the fore top and broke his Leage the Capt.
set it as soon as possible gale increasing with rain
choked down and stowed the fore sail and hove to
heading S So Ends Lat By Acct. $53^{\circ}30'N$
Lon By do $158^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Thursday June 23th

begins with brisk gales from E S E and stormy
weather ship hove to under a close reefed main top
sail and try sails heat. S. 6 P M more moderate started
the works again winds veered gradually to S W. wore ship to
S S E midnight blowing a strong gale veered down and stowed
the fore sail at 11 A M making again started the works
So Ends Lat By Obs $53^{\circ}28'N$
Lon By Chrt. $159^{\circ}37'W$

Remarks Friday June 24th

begins with brisk gales from S W. employed in boiling
ship under a fore sail and double reefed main top sail.
heat. to the S S E. 4 P M set the fore top sail double reef
middle and latter part moderate breezes
So Ends Lat By Acct. $52^{\circ}45'N$
Long By do do $159^{\circ}44'W$

Remarks Saturday June 25th

begins with moderate breezes from S W. and breezy weather
steered S S E. by the wind under double reefed top sails
still a boiling at 4 P M finished boiling middle
and latter part about the same employed in stowing oil in the after
hatch at noon wore ship to W by N Lat By Obs $52^{\circ}18'N$
Lon By Act. $160^{\circ}00'W$

Sunday June 26th fresh breezes from S W by S and cloudy
weather ship by the wind to the W by N all hands busy in stowing
oil at 9 P M finished 168 bbls middle part had a change of. to E with
rain cleared S W by W later part wind hauled to N W set whole top sails

and stowed off So Ends

Lat By Obs $52^{\circ}43' N$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}19' W$

Monday June 27th Strong winds from N W and hauled to W N W Steered S W by W under whole top sails saw large flock of Birds and a number of fin back Whales 4 P M single reefed the top sails and set the main sail at 7 brisk gales double reefed top sails middle part about the same latter part wind veered gradually to W by S Steered S by W by the wind at noon tacked Ship to N W by N So Ends

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ}43' N$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}30' W$

Tuesday June 28th begins with fresh breezes from W by S and veered gradually to S Steered by the wind head N W by N thick stormy weather at 6 P M. Head W S W freshen on took in light sails middle part more moderate and veered back to W S W. Steered N W by the wind at 7 P M tacked Ship to S by W latter part strong winds at 11 A M doubled reefed the top sail

So Ends
Lat By Obs $52^{\circ}16' N$
Lon By Chron $166^{\circ}49' W$

Wednesday June 29th begins with brisk gales from W N W and squally weather Steered S W by the wind under double reefed top sails and courses 1 P M close reefed fore and main top sail took in jibs and main sail and muzzers top sail middle part much the same latter part moderating gradually set double top sail and main sail sent down main top gallant sail and reeved it wind hauling more to the ~~South~~ Westward at 11 A M wore ship to N N W and set single reefed top sails weather rainy and thick

So Ends

Lat By Acct. $51^{\circ}00' N$
Lon By Chron $167^{\circ}18' W$

Thursday June 30th moderate breezes from West and stormy Weather Steered N N W by the wind bent the main top gallant sail and reeve new braces out of twine at 3 P M wind veered to N wore ship to W middle and latter part fresh breezes and huffling from N N W by N Steered by the wind up W 1/2 N off S W by W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $51^{\circ}17' N$
Lon By Chron $170^{\circ}20' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Friday July 1st 1859

strong variable breezes from the N & W and hazy weather
Steered by the ship & by W off S. W. by W. under double reefed
top sail and courses at 3 P.M. hauled the main sail middle
part about the same 1 P.M. were ship to N and set the main sail
latter ^{part} more moderate set all sail at 10 A.M. sighted the Land
the Island of Amoukha bearing N by E Dist. 30 miles
So Ends Lat By Obs 51° 41' N
Lon By Chron 170° 50' W

Saturday July 2nd

begins with fresh breezes from W by N and good weather
Steering N by W by the wind about all sail set at 4 P.M.
bent a new main sail at 5 P.M. sighted Sequam Island
bearing W Dist. 25 miles same time the S.W. point of Amoukha
bare N.W. Dist. 20 miles 7.30 P.M. were ship to W & W
middle part fresh breeze with in light sails latter
part same as fore part set, the light sails 4 A.M. saw
Sequam Is. bearing N Dist. 35 miles at 7 A.M. tacked
ship to N ~~steering~~ in to the Passage experienced a strong
current setting to the N & W. at noon Sequam Is. bore
W & W Dist. 25 miles Amoukha bore N & E 20 miles
So Ends Lat By Obs 52° 24' N
Lon By Chron 172° 11' W

Sunday July 3rd

fresh breezes from W by N and fine weather Steered N by
by the wind at 2.30 P.M. Amoukha bore E Dist. 25 miles and
Sequam Is. bore S & W Dist. 35 miles 3 P.M. thick fog
bent a new bare top mast stay sail middle part about the
same latter part moderate breezes and lighter at times
6 A.M. wind hauled more to the N were ship head W
Alperac Trunk { So Ends Lat By Obs 53° 37' N
off duty with a zero toe } Lon By Chron 171° 15' W

Monday July 4th

moderate breezes from N & W foggy weather Steered
W by the wind all sail set 5 P.M. wind veered to N & E
steered N.W. midnight wind hauled to N & E by E Steered
N & W latter part much the same as fore part at 8
A.M. luffed to the wind head N by W at 11 A.M. tacked
in light sails saw one fin back Whale
So Ends Lat By Acc 55° 30' N
Lon By Acc 172° 40' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising in Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Tuesday July 5th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from N.E. by E and foggy weather
Steered N by W by the wind under whole top sails and
courses busy in repairing the tryworks & P.M. hauled
the main course mizzen and latter part the same 6 A.M.
were Ship to E. So Ends Lat By Obs 56° 16' N
Lon by Chron. 172° 08' W
John paid off duty sick }

Wednesday July 6th

begins with fresh gales from N.E. and foggy weather Steered E.S.E.
by the wind under double reefed top sails mizzen part much the
same latter part wind hauled to E and cleared off pins were ship
N.N.E. bent a new main and mizzen top sail at 11 A.M. spoke
with the ship Sharon of Fairhaven swift Master and
Montreal of Bedford Sawle Master both bound to the
Arctic So Ends Lat By Obs 55° 58' N
Lon By Chron. 171° 50' W

Thursday July 7th

begins with moderate breezes from E and hazy weather
Steered N.N.E. by the wind at 1.30 P.M. kept up E.W. by N
and set all sail bound to the Arctic Ocean middle and
latter part the same busy in various jobs about the ship
7 A.M. changed her Co. to N.W. So Ends Lat By Obs 57° 48' N
Lon By Chron. 173° 18' W

Friday July 8th

moderate breezes from N.E. and good weather Steered
N.W. all sail set mizzen and latter part thick fog to top
at times 6 A.M. saw two ships to the Westward Steering N.W.
wind veered to N.E. took in fore top mast & trussing sail
saw pin backs So Ends Lat By Obs 59° 36' N
Lon By Chron. 174° 59' W

Saturday July 9th

begins with light winds from N.N.E. and thick fog
Steered N.W. all sail set over hauled the lead lines and
marked them over latter part clear saw 3 ship sent down
the main try sail and banded it
So Ends Lat By Obs 61° 20' N
Lon By Chron. 177° 35' W

Remarks On Board Sunday July 10th 1859

begins with light baffling air from N & E fine weather
Steered N.W. close hauled middle part wind veered to N &
was ship to N.N.E. latter part about the same was ship several
times at noon head N.N.W. wind from W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $61^{\circ} 29' N$
Lon By Chr. $178^{\circ} 9' W$

Remarks Monday July 11th

light air from W and hazy weather Steered N by W all sail
set saw 3 ships all steering the same middle and latter part
fresh breezes veering from W to South thick fog at times
2 PM change her course to W.N.W. got the harbour
anchor of the Bow and bent the chain also bent the stream
Anchor at noon changed her course to N

So Ends

Lat By Obs $63^{\circ} 27' N$
Lon By Chr. $177^{\circ} 39' W$

Tuesday July 12th

begins with fresh gales from S and variable weather
Steered N at 2 PM changed her course to N.E. at 5 PM
changed it to N.E. by E. at 6 PM to E.N.E. middle and
latter part the same at 12 Meridian made St Lawrence
Island bearing E.N.E. Dist 15 miles same time spoke ship
Lewis of New Bedford. Whale masters & Whalers were ship
and stood to the N.W. in company saw a number of
California Grays So Ends

Lat By Obs $63^{\circ} 52' N$
Lon By Chr. $172^{\circ} 27' W$

Wednesday July 13th

fresh breezes from W.S.W. and hazy weather steered
N.W. by the wind in company with ship Lewis at 8 PM
Cape Horse bore W by N Dist 20 miles middle and latter
part small breezes from E and foggy at times Steered W.S.W.
at noon Cape Horse bore N.N.W. Dist 2 miles

So Ends

Thursday July 14th light air from E and calm. Headed to
the S.W. at 2 PM got a breeze from S.W. joined the
Rangier Ensign of New Bedford at 8 PM kept off and steered
N.E. bound in to the straits in company same time
Cape Chapling bore N & E Dist 15 miles at 11 AM came to
anchor in 23 fathoms of water several ships in company
So Ends

~~Remarks~~ Remarks Friday July 15th 1859

begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and thick fog
laying ~~at anchor~~ In Bering Straits in company with ship
Saratoga William Giffard and Bark Emerald had a
general game through the night continued foggy with
rain latter part clear at times wind from East at 10
got under-way and stood to the South by the wind
So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 16th

fresh breezes from E.S.E. and foggy weather standing
to the South by the wind 3 P.M. wind veered to S.W.
took ship to N.N.W. middle and latter part the same
at midnight was ship to S.S.E. sounded got bottom
in 23 fathoms at 4 A.M. was ship to N.N.W. sounded
and got bottom in 23 fathoms at 5 A.M. came to anchor
in the same depth of water with 60 fathoms of chain
So Ends

Lat By Acct. 61° 43' N
Lon By ~~Acct.~~ 171° 00' W

Remarks Sunday July 17th

begins with fresh breeze from S.W. and ~~starry~~
weather 4 P.M. fog cleared got under-way and steered
N.W. middle part about the same at 4 A.M. wind died
away steered several course latter part got a breeze
from N.N.E. was ship to N.W. at 10 A.M. spoke
ship Saratoga standing to the Starboard at 11 A.M. fog
up at noon saw land bearing W.S.W. 20 miles
over ship and steered East

Lat By Obs 65° 00' N
Lon By Chr. 170° 42' W

Remarks Monday July 18th

fresh breezes from N. and good weather steered E by the
wind at 4 P.M. wind veered to N.N.W. steered N.E. saw
3 ships one a whale meg

Ship Solar Star Laying at Anchor
In the Bay of L. N. Zealand

Sailed away for home the 10th day of April 1860. ^{from the}
From her cruising ground 183° W 32° 20' S. saw 8 sperm whales
4 times got & saw several ships cruising there

Sea

July 18th 1857 took out one chest
Apr 20th 1858 Cash coffee - 130 yds

Provision used Ship John the Commodore's Log, 25, 1856

Sugar

Sept 7 cask - 92 gal
Jan 16th 1858 110 gal

Peppercorn

1856
April 2nd 1 cask 98 gal
April 20th 1857 1 cask 92 gal

Cheese

Sept 17 1 cask 100 gal

Oct 26 Took one from a cask

July 17 Took one from a cask

Oct 10 - 1857 - do do

Maucheral

July 17 - 1 bbl

Dec 1 - 1857 2 cask

Took out 1 -

Apr 18th do do

Aug 27 - 1857 - Tongs & Souds one bbl

Jan 3 - 1859 one Cheese

June 8th do do

Vinegar

1856
Sept 8 1 cask 88 gal

Dried Apples

1856 Sept 3 1st cask 4 gal

1857 Aug 30 1 cask

Rice

Sept 2 1 cask 20 gal

July 17 - 1 cask 90 gal

Meal

July 17 - 1857 1 cask 91 gal

Soap

1856
Sept 8th 1 bbl 30 gal

1856 Beans

Oct 25th 1 bbl Took out 2

Dec 21st Took out 4 beans

July 18th Took out 5 beans

June 30th 2 bbl Took out 6

Ship Police Star off New Bedford
Cruising off St. Georges Is.

Beef & Pork

Beef		Pork	
1831	1	Dec 5 th	2
1832	1	Dec 19 th	2
1833	1	Dec 29 th	2
1834	1	Jan 9 th	2
1835	1	Jan 20 th	2
1836	1	Feb 31 th	2
1837	2	Feb 12 th	2
1838	2	Feb 24 th	2
1839	1	Mar 12 th	2
1840	1	Apr 14 th	2
1841	2	Apr 24 th	3
1842	1	May 5 th	2
1843	1	May 17 th	2
1844	1	Dec 28 th	2
1845	1	June 7 th	2
1846	1	Nov 19 th	2
1847	0	do 30	2
1848	0	July 10 th	2
1849	1	July 21 th	2
1850	1	Aug 1 th	2
1851	2	Aug 11 th	2
1852	2	Aug 23 th	2
1853	2	Sept 3 th	2
1854	2	Sept 13 th	2
1855	1	Oct 13	2
1856	1	Oct 24	2
1857	1	Nov 5 th	2
1858	2	do 16 th	2
1859	2	do 27 th	2
1860	2	Dec 9 th	2
1861	2	do 21 th	2
1862	2	do 31 th	2
1863	2	Jan 12	2
1864	2	do 24	2
1865	2	Feb 5	2
1866	2	do 18	2
1867	2	Mar 25	2
1868	2	Apr 12	2
1869	2	Apr 25	2
1870	2	May 9	2

Threw one barrel off-board over board

Sept 16

Amount of Oil Taken on Board Ship Polar Star
 amount of Whale Oil Do. Do.
 Oil Taken during 3218 gal Nov 20th 1856
 The Voyage 196 bbls 8 gal Jan 16th 1857
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 878 gal " 31 3'
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 2157 gal 3 3'
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 744 gal
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 101 Shred from
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 1666 Total
 1856 11th gal No 35-6a 27 Shred Herring 2447 gal

Amount of Oil Taken on Board Ship Polar Star
 1857 76,39 gal April 20
 July 2nd & 3rd in Calcutta
 Stored - 3294 gal

gauge of oil taken
 Whale Oil Jan 4th
 381 269 247
 312 376 177
 254 186 129
 260 202 169
 250 202 185
 250 202 153
 250 202 133
 251 287 119
 274 209 181
 274 203 168
 274 214 157
 175 186 163
 173 167 145
 174 189 171
 175 173 164
 48 117 170
 48 117 140
 51 154 233
 50 190 202
 49 174 139
 43 154 121
 35691 33 101
 107 170
 149 193
 172 173
 46 15 44
 282 156
 302 30
 278 2671
 254
 256
 203
 148
 270
 244
 173
 142
 147
 2699

Value March 12th 1858 Discharged to Ship Polyneusia of bar
 Discharged 16 casks and 20 bundles of bone Meal
 of Sperm Oil 5.8 & 4 lbs

Amount of oil Stowed Aug 15-1858
 165.9 gal

Sept 27th Discharged to Ship
 Golden Eagle of Boston
 Blush 11 bbls
 Bone 24 bundles Weight 2,366

Ship Peter Star^d Stick Sir Commencing
Aug 20th 56

Sept-12th off^{4^m} Esauesen off Duty with a bad leg Supp
to be a home later Sept 22nd 1856 Discharged at Fagel

Sept-15th 56¹ — Ockerson off Duty with a fever on
his finger Oct-18th 56 Came on duty again

Sept-17th 56 — Blacksmith off duty with a bad leg
very much swollen and very painful





